Legend for comment response

Agree and Agree and added to draft - we agree with the comment and it has been addressed in the draft rules

Reject - we do not agree with the comment and provide a reason for our rejection of the comment

Agree with modifications - we agree with the comment, but based on other feedback, have changed the proposed rule modification

Agree but not in current draft - we agree with the comment, but did not make those changes to 18E prior to distribution in May 2016 and those changes will be made and show up in future rule draft

Still under discussion - we have not made a final decision about that particular subject

Address in guidance - guidance will be drafted for this issue that will be distributed at or before the new rules are adopted

| 1  | Rule Number     | Page<br>Number | Line<br>Number | Comment  | Suggested changes based on comment (Alternate language, suggested definition, etc.)   | Suggest Terminology<br>(ADD, CHANGE, or REPLACE) | Rule Review Comments from | Comment Response   |
|----|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--|---|--|---------------------------|--|
| 2  | General         |                |                |  |   |  |                           |  |
| 3  | All             | All            |                | NCDEH rules need to be condensed and specific. +160 pages of rules to install a septic system?   | Condense NCDEH rules to basic necessary counterparts as mandated by NCGS legislative law. Much in current draft can be referenced to guidelines, BMP, or appendix.  |  | cssc                      | Agree. Draft document is double spaced for easier review.                                      |
| 4  | All .           | All            |                | Many definition terms do not appear to be consistently used throughout the body of the rules, or other terms substituted that are different from the definitions.  Need to thoroughly review administrative rules for consistency, and for compliance with mandated terms or definitions from legislative law.   |   |  | CSSC                      | Agree  |
|    | Index           | Index          |                | Rules need to be logically organized.  | Organize rules by: Authority, Permitting,   |  |                           |  |
|    |                 |                |                |  | Soil/Site Requirements, Location, Treatment<br>Level, System Type/Design Specifications, etc.   |  | core                      |  |
| 5  |                 |                |                |  |   |  | CSSC                      | Agree  |
| 6  | All rules       |                |                | If the revised rules are more restrictive than existing rules, will there be a grandfather clause for existing lot?  |   |  | CSSC/PP                   | The same exemptions in the current rules exist in the draft.                                   |
| 7  | "§ 130A-336.1 . | 41             |                | Engineers don't have to use NC aproved systems but there has to be a proven standard that they would have to go by, Just because a system isnt approved in NC doesn't mean it will not work but with that stated we still need some sort of standard.  | The professional engineer may, at the engineer's discretion, employ pretreatment technologies not yet approved in this State, however the system design has to be ANSI or NSF approved or equivalent, and meet NSF standards 40, 245 or 350 depending on what criteria is needed. | Add what is in red                               | Anson/Central NCEHSA      | Reject. We acknowledge this concern.<br>However, it is a provision in Session Law 2015<br>286. |
| 8  |                 |                |                |  |   |  |                           |  |
|    | Rule .1934      |                |                | المحمدة المحمد | and II diagrams III   | a d d  | D. D. shin                | Agus and added to duct   |
| 10 | 1934            | 1              | 1              | dispersal and disposal "from" is inappropriate, "through ground absorption"  | add "dispersal"   | add  | B Rubin                   | Agree and added to draft   |
| 11 | 1934            | 1              | 2              | is   | change from to through  | change   | B Rubin                   | Agree and added to draft   |
| 12 | 1934            | 1              | 2              | no mention of graywater  | add wastewater and graywater  | addition   | B Rubin                   | Agree in theory. However, these systems are not in our jurisdiction.                           |

|      | 4024 (-)   | la .     | la .     | NCDEU ada a serva di sala a fasa a seria da sala a sala da sala a sala da sala a sala da sala a sala da sala a | Dulas and the should are also be should used      |         |                        |  |
|------|------------|----------|----------|--|---|---------|------------------------|--|
|      | .1934 (a)  | 3        | 2        |  | Rules and site standards need to be structured    |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          |          | not just domestic strength.  | based upon type of wastewater: domestic /         |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          |          |  | industrial; and Treatment Level: Primary          |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          |          |  | effluent, TS-1, TS-2, reuse-reclaim, etc.         |         |                        | Agree with modifications and added to draft.   |
| 13   |            |          |          |  |   |         | cssc                   | Included definitions for wastewater strength.  |
| 14   | 0.1934a    | 3        | 2        | consistency of terminology   | replace disposal with dispersal                   | change  | ENCESHA                | Agree and added to draft                       |
|      | .1934 (b)  | 3 thru 9 |          | Put standards into a separate appendix to rules.   | Do not put reference standards in the rules.      |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          |          |  | Refer to references and put all into an appendix. |         |                        | Agree with modifications. Reference            |
|      |            |          |          |  | References are subject to future change.          |         |                        | standards as appropriate in specific rules and |
| 15   |            |          |          |  |   |         | CSSC                   | incorporate future updated versions.           |
|      |            |          |          |  | eliminate the third column and make column 2      |         |                        | ·  |
|      | 1934 (b)   | 3        | 24       | Don't list contact info for Table 1-A. These change over   | wider, so not as many pages have to be taken up   |         |                        |  |
| 16   | 155 . (5)  |          | -        | time and can become useless.   | by Table 1-A                                      |         | Orange County EHS      | Agree with modifications                       |
|      |            |          |          |  | by ruble 174                                      |         |                        |  |
|      | 1934 (b)   | 3        | 18       | Since all of these are adopted by reference, don't list  | Delete.   |         |                        |  |
| 17   | 1334 (8)   | 3        | 10       | OSWP address as it will change over time   | Delete.   |         | Orange County EHS      | Agree with modifications                       |
| - 1/ |            |          |          |  |   |         | Orange County Eris     | Agree with mounications                        |
|      |            |          |          |  |   |         |                        |  |
|      | .1934(b)   | 3        | 7        | Excellent, now please go through the rules and delete  |   |         |                        | Agree with modifications. Reference            |
|      |            |          | ľ        | the redundant adoption by reference language.  |   |         |                        | standards as appropriate in specific rules and |
| 18   |            |          |          |  |   |         | S Steinbeck            | incorporate future updated versions.           |
|      | 1934       | 6        | Table    | ASTM F405 has been withdrawn and replaced with   | Global - Replace all references to ASTM F405      | Replace |                        |  |
|      |            |          |          | ASTM F667. Please refer to the ASTM web site for   | with ASTM F667. This applies on pages 6 and       |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          |          | additional information:  | 114.  |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          |          |  |   |         |                        |  |
| 19   |            |          |          | http://www.astm.org/Standards/F405.htm   |   |         | OWTS Stakeholder Group | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added. |
|      |            |          | İ        | NOT VALID SPEC.  |   |         | ·                      |  |
|      |            |          |          | ASTM F 405 has been withdrawn, April 2015 and  |   |         |                        |  |
|      | 0.1934     |          |          | replaced by ASTM F 667/F 667M for 3 through 24 in.   |   |         |                        |  |
| 20   |            |          |          | Corrugated PE Pipe & Fittings.   |   |         | S Steinbeck            | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added. |
| 20   |            |          | 1        | Standard recently UPDATED, correct reference is now:   |   |         | 3 Stellibetk           | Agree but not in current drait. Will be added. |
|      |            |          |          | •  |   |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          |          | ASTM F667/F667M-15, "Standard Specifications for 3   |   |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          |          | through 24 in. Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe and  |   |         |                        |  |
|      | 0.1934     |          |          | Fittings"  |   |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          |          | BTW, this brings up the real need to review each and   |   |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          |          | every referenced standard in this Section to assure  |   |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          |          | currency and validity. Many reference are over a   |   |         |                        |  |
| 21   |            |          | 1        | decade old.  |   |         | S Steinbeck            | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added. |
| 22   |            |          |          |  |   |         |                        |  |
| 23   | Rule .1935 |          |          |  |   |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          | 1        | May need a word search to delete "sewage" and insert   |   |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          | 1        | "wastewater." Mixed terms are found throughout this  |   |         |                        |  |
| 24   |            |          | <u> </u> | Draft.   |   |         | S Steinbeck            | Agree  |
|      |            |          |          |  |   |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          | I        | Definitions need very careful review and drafting. Also,   |   |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          |          | the use of consistent terms throughout this Section is   |   |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          | I        | encouraged. Multiple terms are used and should be  |   |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          | 1        | reviewed, e.g. LHD v. Authorized agent, Repair v.  |   |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          | 1        | replacement, & etc.  |   |         |                        |  |
| 25   |            |          |          |  |   |         | S Steinbeck            | Agree  |
|      | .1935      |          | 1        | Include all legislative definitions from NCGS into   |   |         |                        | Reject. Now defined in G.S. Cannot repeat      |
| 26   |            |          |          | NCDEH administrative rules.  |   |         | CSSC                   | definition in rules.                           |
|      | .1935      |          | _        | Add definitions for "Licensed Engineer", "Licensed Soil  | Add definitions for "Licensed Engineer",          |         |                        |  |
|      |            |          |          | Scientist", "Licensed Geologist", "Plat", "Site Plan"  | "Licensed Soil Scientist", "Licensed Geologist",  |         |                        | Reject. Now defined in G.S. Cannot repeat      |
| 27   |            |          | 1        |  | "Plat", "Site Plan"                               |         | cssc                   | definition in rules.                           |
|      | .1935 (1)  | 10       | 7        | "Alternative System" definition needs to be redfined or  | Delete "Alternative System" definition.           |         |                        |  |
| 28   |            |          |          | deleted.   | ,   |         | cssc                   | Agree and removed from draft                   |
| 28   | .1935 (1)  | 10       | 7        |  | Delete "Alternative System" definition.           |         | CSSC                   | Agree and removed from dr                      |

|    |            |    |       |  |   |          |                    | T   |
|----|------------|----|-------|--|---|----------|--------------------|---|
| 29 | 1935 (3)   | 10 | 10    | Can no longer define bedroom beyond NC Building<br>Code  | Keep current definintion  |          | Orange County EHS  | Agree with modifications. Will default to Building code. Applicant's signature and building inspector documentation will confirm number of bedrooms requested.  |
| 20 | .1935(3)   | 10 |       | December work IIIA Sortion 19  | As defined by NC Desidential Duilding Code  | Chara    | Oracca County FUS  | Agree with modifications. Will default to<br>Building code. Applicant's signature and<br>building inspector documentation will  |
| 30 |            | _  |       | Does not meet H44 Section 18   | As defined by NC Residential Building Code  | Change   | Orange County EHS  | confirm number of bedrooms requested.   |
| 31 | .1935 (3)  | 10 | 16    | "Bedroom" definition is confusing.   | Use design unit flow rate or dwelling unit maximum occupancy. Otherwise you become the bedroom police.  |          | CSSC               | Agree with modifications. Will default to Building code. Applicant's signature and building inspector documentation will confirm number of bedrooms requested.  |
| 32 | 0.1935(3)  | 1  | .0 16 | Are we now expected to make a bedroom determination?   | Need to add closet with number of square feet (size) of room.   |          | ENCEHSA            | Agree with modifications. Will default to Building code. Applicant's signature and building inspector documentation will confirm number of bedrooms requested.  |
| 33 | 0.1935(3)  | 1  | .0 16 | bedroom definition is not very clear.  | what does building code say?  | change   | ENCEHSA            | Agree with modifications. Will default to Building code. Applicant's signature and building inspector documentation will confirm number of bedrooms requested.  |
| 33 |            |    |       | bedroom demittor is not very clear.  | what does building code say:  | Change   | LINCLITISA         | commit number of bearborns requested.   |
| 34 | 0.1935     | 1  | .0 22 | What about access to a bathroom?   | Add, "Access to a bathroom"   |          | WNCEHSA            | Agree with modifications. Will default to Building code. Applicant's signature and building inspector documentation will confirm number of bedrooms requested.  |
| 35 | .1935 (4)  | 10 | 23    | "Cation Exhange Capacity" is poor method for mineralogy. Sampling and lab test method / locatior have great variation. | Delete "Cation Exchange Capactity" for mineralogy. Use consistency, structure, and high or very high LEP, COLE, or Expansive Index test. If mineralogy is questionable, allow Ksat testing of +24 hour steady state rate, as consistent Ksat is site concern. |          | cssc               | Reject. We have seen no data to support using 24 hour KSAT for mineralogy. KSAT is used to confirm LTAR not assign LTAR. LTAR range for a group IV soil is 0.4-0.1 gpd/ft², so the ability to use a low LTAR is already being used by LHD's. We have no harship with leaving Atterberg Limits as an option along with Apparent CEC. Currently the consultant has the option of EOP and .1948(d) in which they could use the COLE, LE, and Bulk Density (even X-ray diffraction if they choose). |
|    | 4005(4)    |    |       | Should use Ammonium Acetate method like Soil Sun   | vey   |          |                    |   |
| 36 | .1935(4)   | 10 |       | method. Sodium Acetate gives false numbers for kandic soils. Use EPA 9080.   | Substitute EPA 9081 for EPA 9080  | Change   | Orange County EHS  | Agree and added to draft  |
| 30 | .1935 (10) | 11 | 18    | Should be "jurisdictional wetland", not "designated wetland".  | "jurisdictional wetland" is a land or water area specifically designated and regulated by EPA,  | Change   | orange county Eris | Agree and added to draft  |
| 37 |            |    |       |  | NRCS, NCDEQ, or NCDCM.  |          | CSSC               | Agree and added to draft  |
|    | 1935       | 1  | .2 NA |  | add a definition for graywater, "graywater is the<br>untreated wastewater generated from bath,<br>shower, hand wash and laundry; graywater does   |          |                    |   |
| 20 |            |    |       | Define graywater   | not include liquid generated in kitchen sinks or dishwashers"   | addition | B Rubin            | Reject. Not in our jurisdiction.  |
| 30 |            |    |       | Define graywater   | distrivasifets  | addition | 5 Nubili           | neject. Not in our julistiction.  |

|     | 4025 (4.1)     | 42       |    | 2     | HE-Marched Month De and and Co. 19 19 19 19  | Demonstrate L.C. L.C. C.   | 1                      |                        |  |
|-----|----------------|----------|----|-------|--|--|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 39  | .1935 (14)     | 12       |    | 2     | "Estimated Ksat" Do not put reference citation into  | Remove reference standards from definitions  |                        | CSSC                   | Agree with modifications                           |
| 40  | 0.1935         | -        | 12 | 2     | definitions. Estimated saturated hydraulic conductivity  | and refer to an appendix. Eliminate "Estimated"  |                        | WNCEHSA                | Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications |
|     | .1935 (16)     | 12       | 14 | 25    | "Floodway" definition makes no sense.  | Floodway is a land area subject to flooding once   |                        | WINCEIIOA              | rigited with modifications                         |
|     |                |          |    |       | The state of the s | every <5 - 10 years, with flood durations of <3  |                        |                        |  |
| 41  |                |          |    |       |  | days.  |                        | CSSC                   | Agree and removed from draft                       |
| 42  | .1935 (16)     | 12       |    |       | Definition of "Floodway"- why is this needed?  | eliminate definition   | remove definition      | Rob Snow, Alamance     | Agree and removed from draft                       |
|     | 0.1935(16)     |          | 12 | 25    | this definition of floodway couldn't be any more   | remove line 17, edit line 28 to original gpd, and  |                        |                        |  |
| 43  | 0.1333(10)     |          | 12 | 23    | confusing.   | remove line 30   | remove                 | ENCEHSA                | Agree and removed from draft                       |
|     | .1935 (18)     | 12       |    |       | Term "dispersal system" is not congruent with other  |  |                        |                        |  |
| 44  | (==)           | <u> </u> |    |       | terminology in the rules.  | change "dispersal" to "disposal  | change                 | Rob Snow, Alamance     | Agree and added to draft                           |
|     |                |          |    |       |  | If you're going to change terminology, stay  |                        |                        |  |
|     | 1935           | 12       |    | 18    | Not a "disposal" system, but a "dispersal" system.   | consistent in use of said terminology. See also 1948(a), 1950(a), 1952(f), 1972(u), 1987 | Change to "dispersal". |                        |  |
| 45  |                |          |    |       |  | (e)(6)(B)  |                        | Orange County EHS      | Agree and added to draft                           |
|     |                |          |    |       |  | 10/10/10/  |                        | 0                      | 0  |
|     | 1935           | 12       |    | 25    | Definition of "floodway". Why? I see no other  | Delete the definition.   |                        |                        |  |
| 46  |                |          |    |       | reference using the word elsewhere in the rules.   |  |                        | Orange County EHS      | Agree and removed from draft                       |
|     | .1935 (19)     | 13       |    | 4     | Ground water lowering definition should differentiate  | A groundwater lowering device is lower than  |                        |                        |  |
|     |                |          |    |       | between groundwater lowering devices and   | seasonal high wetness indicators, or   |                        |                        |  |
|     |                |          |    |       | interceptor drainage devices.  | documented seasonal high water levels through  |                        |                        |  |
| 47  | 0.4555         |          | 10 |       | United a code distriction  | testing and/or modeling.   |                        | CSSC                   | Agree with modifications                           |
| 48  | 0.1935         | 12       | 13 | 10    | Horizon subdivision  | Eliminate "Horizon subdivision"  |                        | WNCEHSA                | Agree and removed from draft                       |
|     | .1935 (22)     | 13       |    | 12    | Interceptor drain should differentiate between   | Interceptor drain is at or above seasonal high   |                        |                        |  |
| 49  |                |          |    |       | interceptor drain and groundwater lowering device.   | wetness indicators, or diverts lateral water movement / perched water table.             |                        | CSSC                   | Agree with modifications                           |
| -+3 | .1935 (25)     | 13       |    | 18    | 1Remove landscape position & topography from   | 1Landscape postion & topography are site   |                        |                        | 7.6. CC With modifications                         |
|     | 555 (25)       | ا        |    |       | definition. 2LTAR is also determined through Ksat  | considerations, but not directly used for  |                        |                        | Reject. These characteristics are definitely       |
|     |                |          |    |       | testing and assigning a % of Ksat testing.   | assigning LTAR. 2Ksat testing of soils and use   |                        |                        | used to adjust LTAR and are thus justifiably       |
|     |                |          |    |       |  | appropriate % of test results to assign LTAR.  |                        |                        | included. KSAT is used to confirm LTAR, not        |
| 50  |                |          |    |       |  |  |                        | CSSC                   | to assign it.                                      |
|     | 1935           |          | 13 | 18    | The LTAR definition states that this value is used to  | Suggest striking the following words "length of  | Remove                 |                        |  |
|     |                |          |    |       | determine the length of nitrification trenches. While  | nitrification trenches and". The definition will   |                        |                        |  |
| E4  |                |          |    |       | true, the LTAR is also used to determine bed sizing.   | then state that the LTAR is used to determine  |                        | OWTS Stakeholder Group | Agree and added to draft                           |
| 51  | 1935 (25)      | 13       |    | 21    | Typo: "per cent" should be "percent"   | the size of the nitrification field. percent   | change                 | Orange County EHS      | Agree and added to draft  Agree and added to draft |
| 53  | 0.1935         | 1.0      | 13 | 22    | Saprolite not included   | Add, "Saprolite"   | onange .               | WNCEHSA                | Agree and added to draft                           |
|     | 0.1333         |          | -3 |       | Change to "Authorized Agent" and delete the use of   | ,,,,   |                        |                        | - G added to drait                                 |
|     |                |          |    |       | this term in this Section. Def. of AA would include State  |  |                        |                        |  |
|     | .1935(26)      |          | 13 | 25    | and LHD employees specifically authorized by the   |  |                        |                        |  |
|     |                |          |    |       | Department to enforce the Laws and this Section  |  |                        |                        |  |
| 54  |                |          |    |       | governing OSWW.  |  |                        | S Steinbeck            | Agree with modifications                           |
|     |                |          |    |       | Finally, I could NEVER get a clear and clean   |  |                        |                        |  |
|     | 0.1935         | 1        | 13 | 30    | determination of this term from CAMA, COE, NOAA, or  |  |                        | C Chaimheals           | A area and removed from droft                      |
| 55  | 1025 (20)      | 14       |    | າ     | NOS.   |  |                        | S Steinbeck            | Agree and removed from draft                       |
| 56  | .1935 (29)     | 14       |    | 3     | "NEMA 4X" needs to be in an appendix of standards, not in definitions.   |  |                        | CSSC                   | Agree with modifications                           |
| 50  | .1935 (30)     | 14       |    | 13    | "NSF-40 Systems" needs to be in an appendix of   |  |                        |                        | 7.6. CC With modifications                         |
| 57  | .1333 (30)     |          |    |       | standards, not in definitions.   |  |                        | CSSC                   | Agree with modifications                           |
|     | .1935 (32 (33) | 14       |    | 21-28 |  | Eliminate term "nitrification" and consistently  |                        |                        |  |
|     | (34)           | 1        |    |       | in the rules.  | use "dispersal" throughout definitions and rules.  |                        |                        |  |
| 58  |                |          | _  |       |  |  |                        | CSSC                   | Agree and added to draft                           |
|     | 1935           |          | 14 | 21-22 | The definitions do not address beds.   | Consider adding a definition for beds  | Add                    |                        |  |
|     |                |          |    |       |  | (nitrification area exceeding 3 ft in width), given                                      |                        |                        |  |
|     |                |          |    |       |  | that a new section has been created for this   |                        | OMITS State to 11 C    | A  |
| 59  |                | <u> </u> |    |       | <u> </u>   | type of nitrification field.   |                        | OWTS Stakeholder Group | Agree with modifications                           |

|     | 1005 (06)      |    |    | 22  |    | I   | ele e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e            | T                               | T                       |  |
|-----|----------------|----|----|-----|----|---|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|     | .1935 (36)     | 14 |    | 33  |    | , , ,   | Eliminate the statement, "The most restrictive     |                                 |                         |  |
|     |                |    |    |     |    |   | high water mark shall be applied." CAMA uses       |                                 |                         |  |
|     |                |    |    |     |    |   | vegetation type as a good and consistent           |                                 |                         |  |
|     |                |    |    |     |    |   | qualitative field indicator, but an actual survey  |                                 | 0000                    |  |
| 60  |                |    |    |     |    | •   | will take precedence.                              |                                 | CSSC                    | Agree with modifications                       |
|     | .1935(36)      | 14 |    | 33  |    | Is this established or clearly determined? Note             |  |                                 | C Challed a all         | A tal diff                                     |
| 61  | 1005           |    |    |     |    | comments for Mean High water                                |  |                                 | S Steinbeck             | Agree with modifications                       |
|     | 1935           |    | 15 |     | 4  |   | Suggest adding a descriptor to "system", such as   | Add                             |                         |  |
|     |                |    |    |     |    | individual designated by the person owning or               | "wastewater" or something similar.                 |                                 |                         |  |
| 62  |                |    |    |     |    | controlling the system"; the "system" is undefined in       |  |                                 | OWTS Stakeholder Group  | Agree with modifications                       |
| 62  | .1935 (38)     | 15 |    | 0   |    | this context.  Why use NRCS soil standards, references, and | Consistently use the definitions from your cited   |                                 | OW 13 Stakeholder Group | Agree with mounications                        |
|     | .1935 (38)     | 15 |    | 9   |    | terminology and then change the definition of "organic      |  |                                 |                         |  |
|     |                |    |    |     |    |   | science, and classification of specific terms.     |                                 |                         |  |
| 62  |                |    |    |     |    | SOIIS !   | science, and classification of specific terms.     |                                 | CSSC                    | Agree and added previous definition to draft   |
| 03  |                |    |    |     |    |   |  |                                 | C33C                    | Agree and added previous definition to draft   |
| 64  | 0.1935(38)     |    | 15 |     | 9  | why was this definition changed for organic soils?          | explain why ? Old definition worked for us.        | change to original definition   | ENCEHSA                 | Agree and added previous definition to draft   |
| 0-4 |                |    |    |     |    | Correct term, but we should really write rules to be        | and a common worked for us.                        | zge to ongineracimitori         |                         | - 6. 22 and daded previous definition to draft |
|     |                |    |    |     |    | clearly understood. The old phrase"Write in Rock            |  |                                 |                         |  |
|     | .1935(38)      |    | 15 |     | 9  | Ridge Language" is still valid. One should not require a    |  |                                 |                         |  |
|     | .1333(30)      |    | 13 |     | ,  | law or soil science degree to understand rules. (I          |  |                                 |                         |  |
| 65  |                |    |    |     |    | believe is referencing "histic epipedon")                   |  |                                 | S Steinbeck             | Agree and removed from draft                   |
|     |                |    |    |     |    | ,   |  |                                 |                         | 0  |
|     |                |    |    |     |    |   | is an application considered a contract; define    |                                 |                         |  |
|     | 0.1935(39)     |    | 15 |     | 13 | Owner's representative specifically designated by letter    |  |                                 |                         |  |
| 66  |                |    |    |     |    | or contract to act  | agent need to sign the document.                   |                                 | ENCEHSA                 | Agree with modifications                       |
| 00  |                |    |    |     |    | or contract to act  | agent need to sign the document.                   |                                 | LINCELISA               | Agree with mounications                        |
|     |                |    |    |     |    |   |  | "Owner or owner's               |                         |  |
|     |                |    |    |     |    |   |  | representative" means a         |                         |  |
|     |                |    |    |     |    |   |  | person who holds legal title to |                         |  |
|     |                |    |    |     |    |   |  | the property or has power of    |                         |  |
|     |                |    |    |     |    |   |  | attorney to act on the owner's  |                         |  |
|     | 1935 (39)      | 15 |    | 13  |    | Don't need to give examples.                                | Omit "such as a spouse, guardian, or executor".    | behalf. The owner's             |                         |  |
|     | 1555 (55)      | 13 |    | 13  |    | bon theed to give examples.                                 | office such as a spouse, guardian, or executor.    | representative shall also mean  |                         |  |
|     |                |    |    |     |    |   |  | an agent specifically           |                         |  |
|     |                |    |    |     |    |   |  | designated by letter or         |                         |  |
|     |                |    |    |     |    |   |  | contract to act on the owner's  |                         |  |
|     |                |    |    |     |    |   |  | behalf to obtain permits."      |                         |  |
| 67  |                |    |    | l   |    |   |  | Senan to obtain permits.        | Orange County EHS       | Agree and removed from draft                   |
|     | .1935 (40)     | 15 |    | 17  |    | Parallel distribution can be more than just gravity flow.   | Eliminate definition, as rules guide the layout of |                                 | J ,                     | Agree with modifications but not in current    |
| 68  | ( /            |    |    | l   |    |   | dispersal fields.                                  |                                 | CSSC                    | draft. Will be added.                          |
|     | 1935           |    | 15 |     | 17 | The definition of parallel distribution limits the          | Suggest deleting reference to "gravity flow",      | Remove                          |                         |  |
|     |                |    |    | l   |    |   | such that pressurized systems are not              |                                 |                         | Agree with modifications but not in current    |
| 69  |                |    |    | l   |    |   | inadvertently excluded.                            |                                 | OWTS Stakeholder Group  | draft. Will be added.                          |
| 70  | 0.1935         |    | 15 |     | 26 | Pit?  | Add, "Pit"   |                                 | WNCEHSA                 | Agree with modifications                       |
|     | .1935 (47 (48) | 16 |    | 3-9 |    | Why all the needless definitions of "Pressure"              | One definition of "Pressure dispersal" should      |                                 |                         |  |
|     | (49)           |    |    |     |    |   | suffice. Change "nitrification" to "dispersal".    |                                 |                         |  |
| 71  |                |    |    |     |    |   | -  |                                 | CSSC                    | Agree with modifications                       |
| /1  |                |    |    |     |    |   | change "uniformly to" to "uniformly                |                                 |                         | Agree with mounications                        |
| 72  | 0.1935(48)     |    | 16 |     | 6  | pressure distrubution definition                            | throughout"  |                                 | ENCEHSA                 | Agree with modifications                       |
| 12  |                |    |    |     |    | pressure distrubution definition                            | tinougnout   | ļ                               | LINCLISA                | Agree with mounications                        |

| 73 | 1935       | 16 | 14 | professional engineer.   | Create a definition based upon language in the North Carolina Engineering and Land Surveying Act, Chapter 89C - "Licensed Professional Engineer" - A person who has been duly licensed as a professional engineer by the North Carolina Board of Examiners for Engineers and Land Surveyors in accordance with G.S 89C." | Add   | OWTS Stakeholder Group | Reject. PE defined in G.S.        |
|----|------------|----|----|--|--|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 74 | 1935 (54)  | 16 | 21 | Why not just call it "off-site"? I think the majority of the population think of remote as being far apart or situated at some distance away, out-of-the-way, or secluded. A system can be located off the site without being "remote".  | Change from "Remote system" to "Off-site system"   | "Off-site system means any<br>part of a ground absorption<br>wastewater system that<br>crosses a property line and<br>requires an easement or<br>encroachment agreement."   | Orange County EHS      | Agree and added to draft          |
| 75 | .1935(54)  | 15 |    | definitions already in use by Counties and proposed<br>Innovative System Approval for off-site systems.  | Definition of "off-site" needs to be consistent with definitions already used industry. Remote system and Off-site system are not the same. Add physical alterations to the soil within a  | CHANGE  | WPEHS                  | Agree and added to draft          |
| 76 | .1935 (55) | 1/ | 1  | upon.  | reserve area.  |   | CSSC                   | Agree                             |
| 77 | 1935 (55)  | 17 | 1  | Call it a "Replacement area" instead of "Reserve area".  | The purpose of this area is to "replace" the initial wastewater system.  | Replacement area means an area that has been classified SUITABLE consistent with the rules in this Section, which is reserved for the replacement of the initial wastewater system, and shall not be covered with structures or impervious materials. | Orange County EHS      | Reject. Went back to repair area. |
| 78 | .1935(55)  | 17 |    | Terms Repair and replacement are used throughout Section. Should be consistent. Also if the preferred term is Reserve then the term Repair should be referenced as term previously used to avoid any confusion in future. Check this Section for consistencyterms Repair, Replacement, and Reserve are used. |  |   | S Steinbeck            | Agree and added to draft          |

| _   | 1005 (57)  |          | Lo         | la  |   | T             | 1                      | 1  |
|-----|------------|----------|------------|---|---|---------------|------------------------|--|
|     | .1935 (57) | 17       | 12         | 1   | Many plinthite, fragipan, spodic, or drougthy   |               |                        |  |
|     |            |          |            |   | clay horizons may be more difficult to dig, but   |               |                        |  |
|     |            |          |            |   | are not restrictive to water movement. System   |               |                        | Daiost Lagling and research or other studies     |
|     |            |          |            |   | type, LTAR adjustments, or diversion drainage   |               |                        | Reject. Lacking any research or other studies    |
|     |            |          |            |   | installed to accommodate these types of   |               |                        | that would suggest that we make changes to       |
|     |            |          |            |   | horizons. Restrictive horizon should be   |               |                        | the suitability and and use of soils having      |
|     |            |          |            |   | quantitatively defined. Suggest Ksat < 0.01 in/hr   |               |                        | restrictive horizons and specifically to include |
|     |            |          |            |   | which is a lower Ksat limit for drip irrigation   |               |                        | a quantitative limit or definition. We are       |
|     |            |          |            |   | dispersal.  |               |                        | unaware of any method of testing a three         |
|     |            |          |            |   |   |               |                        | inch thick layer, either in-situ or with a core, |
|     |            |          |            |   |   |               |                        | that could provide a reliable KSAT value.        |
|     |            |          |            |   |   |               |                        | Generally, it is a common assumption that a      |
|     |            |          |            |   |   |               |                        | soil layer which is 1/10th of the KSAT of the    |
|     |            |          |            |   |   |               |                        | layer above would be considered an               |
| 79  |            |          |            |   |   |               | CSSC                   | impermeable layer.                               |
|     | .1935 (58) | 17       | 24         | Strike last sentence of definition, not relevant.   | Strike last sentence of definition, not relevant  |               |                        |  |
|     |            |          |            |   | for defining "rock".  |               |                        | Reject. This distinction is what separates the   |
|     |            |          |            |   |   |               |                        | realm of LSS from LG from a statutory            |
| 80  |            |          |            |   |   |               | CSSC                   | perspective.                                     |
| 81  | 0.1935     | 17       | 55         | Keep Repair, not reserve  |   | 7             | WNCEHSA                | Agree and added to draft                         |
|     | .1935 (60) | 18       | 4          | "Saturated soils" definition needs a time duration  | Add to definition "in a bore hole or  |               |                        |  |
|     |            |          |            | component added, as any site can be temporarily   | monitoring well for durations of >3 to 14   |               |                        |  |
|     |            |          |            | saturated after significant rainfall events.  | consecutive days pending ambient rainfall   |               |                        |  |
|     |            |          |            |   | amounts." This aligns with Rule .1942.  |               |                        | Reject. Saturated soils definition stands        |
|     |            |          |            |   | Eliminate last sentence in definition.  |               |                        | alone. Duration of saturation is addressed in    |
| 82  |            |          |            |   |   |               | CSSC                   | Rule .0504.                                      |
|     | 0.1935     | 18       | 14         |   |   |               |                        |  |
| 83  | 0.1533     | 10       |            | Comment (TA6)   | Yes, change to wastewater   |               | WNCEHSA                | Reject. In G.S. 130A-334.                        |
| ı ] | Rule .1935 | 18       | 28         | "Soil" definition should include organic horizons.  | Organic soil horizons of Oa and Oe should be  |               |                        |  |
|     |            |          |            |   | included; Oi could be excluded.   |               |                        | Reject. We are unaware of any research that      |
|     |            |          |            |   |   |               |                        | would suggest that we make changes to the        |
| 84  |            | <u> </u> |            |   |   |               | CSSC                   | suitability and use of organic soil.             |
|     | 1935       | 18       | 28         | In this passage, "Soil means the naturally occurring  | Suggest substituting "may be" for "are", as   | Replace       |                        |  |
|     |            |          |            | body of porous mineral and organic materials on the   | shown below: "Soil means the naturally  |               |                        |  |
|     |            |          |            | land surface. Soil is composed of sand-, silt-, and clay-   | occurring body of porous mineral and organic  |               |                        |  |
|     |            |          |            | sized particles that are mixed with varying amounts of  | materials on the land surface. Soil is composed   |               |                        |  |
|     |            |          |            | larger fragments and some organic material." Sand, silt,  | of sand-, silt-, and clay-sized particles that may  |               |                        | <b> </b>   |
|     |            |          |            | and clay particles must be mixed with larger fragments  | be mixed with varying amounts of larger   |               |                        |  |
|     |            |          |            |   | fragments and some organic material."   |               |                        |  |
|     |            |          |            | not qualify as soil, because it has no larger fragments   | -   |               |                        |  |
|     |            |          |            | or organic material.  |   |               |                        | <b>!</b>   |
|     |            |          |            |   |   |               |                        | <b>!</b>   |
| 85  |            |          |            |   |   |               | OWTS Stakeholder Group | Agree with modifications                         |
| 0.0 | 1935       | 18       | 9          | add are weeks   | and the discharge of account and account  | a deliki a sa | D. Duckin              | Deiget Net compath, and decrease training        |
| 86  |            | 19       | -          | add graywater   | receive discharge of sewage and graywater   | addition      | B Rubin                | Reject. Not currently under our jurisdiction.    |
|     | .1935 (66) | 13       | 3          | A "soil series" cannot be confirmed on the site unless you have the chemical and mineralogical soil lab | Separate definitions for "soil series" and "soil map unit" should be established. A "soil map |               |                        | Daigat Definition is stored about The t          |
|     |            |          |            | I'  | unit" can be confirmed on the site.   |               |                        | Reject. Definition is stand alone. The term is   |
|     |            |          |            | ,   | unit can be commined on the site.   |               |                        | only used in the context of water table          |
|     |            |          |            | the site.   |   |               |                        | monitoring in Rul .0504 and is thus part ot      |
|     |            |          |            |   |   |               |                        | the analysis associated with that activity.      |
|     |            |          |            |   |   |               |                        | Nowhere do we say that soil series must be       |
|     |            |          |            |   |   |               |                        | identified in the course of a soil and site      |
| 87  |            |          | 1          |   |   |               | CSSC                   | evaluation.                                      |
|     | .1935 (68) | 19-20    | 24-33,1-18 |   | Do not need to state soil textural classes in rule.   |               | CSSC                   | Agree and removed from draft                     |
|     |            |          |            | to reference.   | Eliminate and refer to reference.   |               |                        |  |

| _                           |                                      | 1  | -  |    | T  | T =  |                  | 1   |   |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----|----|--|--|------------------|---|---|
|                             | .1935 (70)                           | 20   |    | 22 | Stream should be defined as perrenial stream.  | Define "stream" as "perrenial stream" with   |                  |   |   |
|                             |                                      |  |    |    |  | water >50% of a normal year and obvious  |                  |   | 100   |
| 89                          |                                      |  |    |    |  | normal high water mark.  |                  | CSSC  | Agree with modifications  |
|                             | .1935 (71)                           | 20   |    | 24 | ,  | Eliminate term "nitrification trenches",   |                  |   |   |
| l                           |                                      |  |    |    | nitrification trenches.  | consistently use "dispersal" throughout  |                  |   |   |
| 90                          |                                      |  |    |    |  | definitions and rules.   |                  | CSSC  | Agree and added to draft  |
|                             | .1935(74)                            | 18   |    |    |  | add slope correction for proposed system if this   |                  |   |   |
| 91                          | ,                                    |  |    |    | Shouldn't it also factor in slope correction if applicable?  | part of calculation  | Change           | Orange County EHS                                     | Agree with modifications  |
|                             | .1935(69)                            | 20   |    | 19 |  |  |                  |   | Agree with modifications but not in current   |
| 92                          | .1955(69)                            | 20   |    | 19 | Why not just change term to Department?  |  |                  | S Steinbeck   | draft. Will be added.   |
|                             | .1935 (74                            | 21   |    | 1  | "Third-Party" definition needs to be revised. As   | independent of the parties or applicants   |                  |   |   |
|                             |                                      |  |    |    | worded, any person working on or for a project could   | involved, who does not further benefit from the  |                  |   |   |
|                             |                                      |  |    |    | not be a third-party.  | outcome of testing or a project's end success,   |                  |   |   |
|                             |                                      |  |    |    | not be a tima party.   | and  |                  |   |   |
| 02                          |                                      |  |    |    |  | and  |                  | ccc   | Agree but not in comment droft. Mill be added   |
| 93                          |                                      | <del>                                     </del> |    |    |  | Tri party agraements are very imprestant for   |                  | CSSC  | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added.  |
|                             | 0.4005/54                            |  | 24 | _  |  | Tri-party agreements are very important for  |                  |   | Deignt. This reference to to this discrete.   |
| l .                         | 0.1935(74)                           | 1  | 21 | 1  |  | final sign off. Third-party is something different   |                  |   | Reject. This reference is to third party as   |
| 94                          |                                      | <u> </u>   |    |    | Third Party vs Tri-party   | causing confusions.  |                  | ENCEHSA   | defined, not a tri-party agreement.   |
|                             | .1935 (75)                           | 21   |    | 6  | "Unstable slope" should use term "indicators" rather   | "Unstable slope" should use term "indicators"  |                  |   |   |
| I                           |                                      | 1  |    |    | than "evidence", and include tree sweep, severe  | rather than "evidence", and include tree sweep,  |                  |   |   |
|                             |                                      |  |    |    | erosion.   | severe erosion.  |                  |   | Reject. If indicators are listed, determination   |
|                             |                                      |  |    |    |  |  |                  |   | might be made based soley on those  |
|                             |                                      |  |    |    |  |  |                  |   | indicators listed instead of other evidence. It   |
| 95                          |                                      |  |    |    |  |  |                  | CSSC  |   |
| 95                          | 4025                                 |  | 24 |    | The Acres III. and a second second second second second  | Conservation and State of the second second  | A did            | CSSC  | is impossible to list every single indicator.   |
|                             | 1935                                 |  | 21 | 8  | The term "wastewater system" is not defined.   | Suggest adding a definition, given the large   | Add              | OMETS Stallah aldan Carre                             | Delegation Defined to C.C. 4204-224   |
| 96                          |                                      |  |    |    | add a ward   | number of references in the rule.  | ADD              | OWTS Stakeholder Group WNCEHSA                        | Reject. Defined in G.S. 130A-334.   |
| 97                          | 0.1935                               |  | 21 | 10 | add a word   | Add, "a" before facility   |                  |   | Agree and added to draft  Agree and removed from draft  |
| ųχ                          | N 1035                               |  |    |    |  |  |                  |   |   |
| <del></del>                 | 0.1935                               | 19   |    |    | (b)compliance inspection report  | Not listed in definitions.   | Add              | Orange County EHS                                     | Agree and removed from draft  |
|                             |                                      | 14   |    |    |  | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor"  |                  |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)                           |  |    |    | examples of "owners representative" not needed   |  | remove text      | Rob Snow, Alamance                                    | Agree and removed from draft  |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)                           |  |    |    |  | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor"  |                  |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  |    |    | examples of "owners representative" not needed   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  | remove text      |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)                           |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005,   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form   | remove text      |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to  | remove text      |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005,   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form   | remove text      |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to  | remove text      |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter,   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with  | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with LHD permit forms shows inconsistency in the  | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with LHD permit forms shows inconsistency in the appearance of the "accepted" option. This leads to   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with LHD permit forms shows inconsistency in the appearance of the "accepted" option. This leads to manufacturers of accepted systems having difficulties   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with LHD permit forms shows inconsistency in the appearance of the "accepted" option. This leads to manufacturers of accepted systems having difficulties gaining approval of the products through these LHDs.  | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with LHD permit forms shows inconsistency in the appearance of the "accepted" option. This leads to manufacturers of accepted systems having difficulties gaining approval of the products through these LHDs. Rule .1937 should mandate a consistent statewide   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with LHD permit forms shows inconsistency in the appearance of the "accepted" option. This leads to manufacturers of accepted systems having difficulties gaining approval of the products through these LHDs. Rule .1937 should mandate a consistent statewide permitting process that includes a check box for  | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      |   |   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with LHD permit forms shows inconsistency in the appearance of the "accepted" option. This leads to manufacturers of accepted systems having difficulties gaining approval of the products through these LHDs. Rule .1937 should mandate a consistent statewide   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      |   | Agree and removed from draft  Reject. No statutory authority to dictate use   |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with LHD permit forms shows inconsistency in the appearance of the "accepted" option. This leads to manufacturers of accepted systems having difficulties gaining approval of the products through these LHDs. Rule .1937 should mandate a consistent statewide permitting process that includes a check box for  | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      |   | Agree and removed from draft  Reject. No statutory authority to dictate use of a state-wide form. As Program Reviews for  |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with LHD permit forms shows inconsistency in the appearance of the "accepted" option. This leads to manufacturers of accepted systems having difficulties gaining approval of the products through these LHDs. Rule .1937 should mandate a consistent statewide permitting process that includes a check box for  | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      |   | Agree and removed from draft  Reject. No statutory authority to dictate use of a state-wide form. As Program Reviews for accreditation proceed, we are correcting the   |
| 99<br>100<br>101            | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with LHD permit forms shows inconsistency in the appearance of the "accepted" option. This leads to manufacturers of accepted systems having difficulties gaining approval of the products through these LHDs. Rule .1937 should mandate a consistent statewide permitting process that includes a check box for  | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      | Rob Snow, Alamance                                    | Reject. No statutory authority to dictate use of a state-wide form. As Program Reviews for accreditation proceed, we are correcting the inconsistencies. Manufacturers should notify  |
| 99                          | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with LHD permit forms shows inconsistency in the appearance of the "accepted" option. This leads to manufacturers of accepted systems having difficulties gaining approval of the products through these LHDs. Rule .1937 should mandate a consistent statewide permitting process that includes a check box for  | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      |   | Agree and removed from draft  Reject. No statutory authority to dictate use of a state-wide form. As Program Reviews for accreditation proceed, we are correcting the   |
| 999<br>1000<br>1011         | .1935 (39)<br>Rule .1937             |  | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with LHD permit forms shows inconsistency in the appearance of the "accepted" option. This leads to manufacturers of accepted systems having difficulties gaining approval of the products through these LHDs. Rule .1937 should mandate a consistent statewide permitting process that includes a check box for accepted systems on LHD forms.   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to                                  | remove text      | Rob Snow, Alamance OWTS Stakeholder Group             | Reject. No statutory authority to dictate use of a state-wide form. As Program Reviews for accreditation proceed, we are correcting the inconsistencies. Manufacturers should notify the Branch when they detect a problem.   |
| 999<br>1000<br>1011<br>1012 | .1935 (39)  Rule .1937  1937         | 21   | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with LHD permit forms shows inconsistency in the appearance of the "accepted" option. This leads to manufacturers of accepted systems having difficulties gaining approval of the products through these LHDs. Rule .1937 should mandate a consistent statewide permitting process that includes a check box for accepted systems on LHD forms.  This may not agree with the GS governing OSWW.   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to present on permit-related forms. | Add              | OWTS Stakeholder Group                                | Reject. No statutory authority to dictate use of a state-wide form. As Program Reviews for accreditation proceed, we are correcting the inconsistencies. Manufacturers should notify the Branch when they detect a problem.  Reject. G.S. 130A-5.                           |
| 999<br>1000<br>1011<br>1012 | .1935 (39)  Rule .1937  1937         | 14   | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with LHD permit forms shows inconsistency in the appearance of the "accepted" option. This leads to manufacturers of accepted systems having difficulties gaining approval of the products through these LHDs. Rule .1937 should mandate a consistent statewide permitting process that includes a check box for accepted systems on LHD forms.  This may not agree with the GS governing OSWW.  (.1937 (d)(7)) Foundation drain should be designated   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to present on permit-related forms. | remove text      | Rob Snow, Alamance OWTS Stakeholder Group             | Reject. No statutory authority to dictate use of a state-wide form. As Program Reviews for accreditation proceed, we are correcting the inconsistencies. Manufacturers should notify the Branch when they detect a problem.   |
| 999<br>1000<br>1011<br>1012 | .1935 (39)  Rule .1937  1937  0.1937 | 21   | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with LHD permit forms shows inconsistency in the appearance of the "accepted" option. This leads to manufacturers of accepted systems having difficulties gaining approval of the products through these LHDs. Rule .1937 should mandate a consistent statewide permitting process that includes a check box for accepted systems on LHD forms.  This may not agree with the GS governing OSWW.  (.1937 (d)(7)) Foundation drain should be designated "compliance inspection report" is not listed in the | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to present on permit-related forms. | remove text  Add | OWTS Stakeholder Group  S Steinbeck Orange County EHS | Reject. No statutory authority to dictate use of a state-wide form. As Program Reviews for accreditation proceed, we are correcting the inconsistencies. Manufacturers should notify the Branch when they detect a problem.  Reject. G.S. 130A-5.  Agree and added to draft |
| 999<br>1000<br>1011<br>1012 | .1935 (39)  Rule .1937  1937         | 21   | 21 | 29 | examples of "owners representative" not needed  When accepted systems were first approved in 2005, the Branch established a requirement that nitrification trench IP/CA application forms have a check box for "Conventional/Accepted" in order to reflect the equal standing that an accepted system has with conventional (see attached Andy Adams letter, December 22, 2006). While LHD permit forms should reflect this requirement, industry field experience with LHD permit forms shows inconsistency in the appearance of the "accepted" option. This leads to manufacturers of accepted systems having difficulties gaining approval of the products through these LHDs. Rule .1937 should mandate a consistent statewide permitting process that includes a check box for accepted systems on LHD forms.  This may not agree with the GS governing OSWW.  (.1937 (d)(7)) Foundation drain should be designated   | omit "such as spouse, guardian or executor" from text  To resolve inconsistencies in LHD permit form content, "accepted systems" should be added to the list of options that LHDs are required to present on permit-related forms. | Add              | OWTS Stakeholder Group                                | Reject. No statutory authority to dictate use of a state-wide form. As Program Reviews for accreditation proceed, we are correcting the inconsistencies. Manufacturers should notify the Branch when they detect a problem.  Reject. G.S. 130A-5.                           |

|     |               |    |    |        | In the delth floor to define decorate and the second  | T   |                               | T                     |  |
|-----|---------------|----|----|--------|---|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 106 | .1937(b)      |    | 19 |        | Design daily flow is defined, make sure language stays consistent with this terminology.  | Change "wastewater flow" to "design daily flow"   | DEDIACE                       | WPEHS                 | Agree and added to draft                           |
| 107 | 0.1937(b)     |    | 21 | 14     | Define Compliance Inspection Report   | In regards to the POP                             | REFEACE                       | ENCEHSA               | Agree and removed from draft                       |
| 107 | 1937(0)       |    | 20 | 14     | (.1937 (f)(3)) Foundation drain should be designated  | add foundation drain to (f)(3)                    | Add                           | Orange County/Central | Agree with modifications                           |
| 109 | 1937          | 21 | 20 | 14     | Compliance Inspection Report  | Please define this report                         | Clarify                       | Forsyth County EHS    | Agree and removed from draft                       |
| 110 | 1937          | 21 | 21 | 14     | "Compliance Inspection Report"  | Needs to be defined in definitions                | Clarity                       | WNCEHSA               | Agree and removed from draft                       |
|     | 1937          | 22 |    | 11     | Wastewater characteristics  | Explain or define                                 | Clarify                       | Forsyth County EHS    | Agree and added to draft                           |
| 111 | 1937          | 22 |    | 13     |   | Remove "if known"                                 | Remove                        | Forsyth County EHS    | Agree and added to draft  Agree and added to draft |
|     | 1937          | 22 |    | 13     | Location of existing or proposed water supplies   |   | Add                           | Forsyth County EHS    | Agree and added to draft  Agree and added to draft |
| 113 | 1937          | 22 |    | 13     | Location of existing or proposed water supplies   | Add comment about proposed irrigation lines       | Add                           | roisytii County Ens   | Reject. Owner as defined in Rule .0102 must        |
|     | 0.1937        |    | 22 | 15     |   |   |                               |                       | provide all required documentation, as             |
| 114 | 0.1957        |    | 22 | 15     | Add a #10   | Add, "owners consent form"                        |                               | WNCEHSA               | needed.  |
| 115 | 0.1937        |    | 22 | 24     | Add a #6  |   | DELETE                        | WNCEHSA               | Agree and added to draft                           |
| 113 |               | 21 |    | 20     |   | Add, "existing water lines, wells and springs"    | DELETE                        | WINCERSA              | Agree and added to draft                           |
|     | .1937 c       | 21 |    | 20     | Need to clearly reference "Engineered Permit Option"  | Clearly reference and explain the "Engineered     |                               |                       |  |
|     |               |    |    |        | within this section of the rule as separate paragraph.  | Permit Option" within this section of the rule as |                               |                       |  |
| 116 |               |    |    |        | Very confusing as to who permits what and when?   | separate paragraph and cite rule number.          |                               | cccc                  | A many and added to doof                           |
| 116 |               |    |    |        | 1 (2):  |   |                               | CSSC                  | Agree and added to draft                           |
|     | .1937 (e) (3) | 20 |    | 22     | subsection (3) is out of alignment in text  | correct alignment of subsection                   | change                        | Rob Snow, Alamance    | Agree and added to draft                           |
|     | .1937 e 5     | 22 |    | 23     | All sites are subject to other public agency approvals  | Should be very specific as to other public agency |                               |                       |  |
|     |               |    |    |        | (building permit, zoning, postal address, etc)  | approvals for LHD notifications. Otherwise        |                               |                       | Reject. Would be impossible to list all other      |
| 118 |               |    |    |        |   | delete.   |                               | CSSC                  | agency approvals. Will provide examples.           |
|     | 1937          | 20 |    |        | (.1937 (f)(3)) Foundation drain should be designated  | add foundation drain to (f)(3)                    | Add                           | Orange County EHS     | Agree and added to draft                           |
| 120 | .1937 f 2     | 22 |    | 31     | Sentence should include plat.   | Sentence should include plat.                     |                               | CSSC                  | Agree and added to draft                           |
|     | .1937 f 4     | 23 |    | 5-8    | Should the last paragraph be under .1937 f 2??  | Should the last paragraph be under .1937 f 2??    |                               |                       |  |
| 121 |               |    |    |        |   |   |                               | CSSC                  | Agree and added to draft                           |
|     | .1937(f)(4)   |    | 23 | 4      | Disagree with keeping floor plan unless required to be  | A footprint of the facility is required. Plans no |                               |                       | Agree and removed requirement for single           |
| 122 | .1337(1)(4)   |    | 23 | 4      | 8.5"x11". It will be a nightmare keeping all plans  | larger than 8.5x11"                               | Change                        | ENCEHSA               | family houses from draft                           |
|     | .1937(f)(4)   |    | 23 | 4      |   | Currently a floor plan is not received to issue   |                               |                       |  |
| 123 | .1957(1)(4)   |    | 23 | 4      | a floor plan of the facilty   | CA's.   |                               | ENCEHSA               | Agree and added to draft                           |
| 124 | 0.1937(f)(4)  |    | 23 | 5      | location of "fixed reference point" requirements  | Add (5) Fixed Reference Point                     | add                           | ENCEHSA               | Agree and added to draft                           |
|     |               |    |    |        |   |   | Remove this options or define |                       |  |
|     | 0.1937(f)(4)  |    | 23 | 7      |   | Some GPS unit are not that accurate and not all   | what type of instrument may   |                       |  |
| 125 |               |    |    |        | Global Position System  | countys have capabiltiy to locate this point.     | be used.                      | ENCEHSA               | Agree and removed from draft                       |
|     | 0.4007(0/4)   |    | 22 | 0      | Not all GPS are submeter accurate. Most GPS units not   |   |                               |                       |  |
| 126 | 0.1937(f)(4)  |    | 23 | 7 to 8 | accurate enough for this use  | Add "sub-meter accurate coordinates"              | Add                           | ENCEHSA               | Agree and removed from draft                       |
| 127 | 1937          | 23 |    | 7      | Examples of fixed reference points  | Remove "stakes"                                   | Remove                        | Forsyth County EHS    | Agree and removed from draft                       |
| 128 | 1937          |    | 23 | 7      | GPS location is not a fixed reference point   | Remove from rules as a fixed refernce point       |                               | WNCEHSA               | Agree and removed from draft                       |
|     |               |    |    |        | Define or use LHD but I recommend the term  | ·   |                               |                       |  |
|     |               |    |    |        | Authorized Agent be substituted for the Phrase Local  |   |                               |                       |  |
|     | 0.1937        |    | 23 | 9      | Health Depart (LDH) for clarity and consistency when  |   |                               |                       |  |
|     |               |    |    |        | used in conjunction with any approval or permitting   |   |                               |                       |  |
| 129 |               |    |    |        | process.  |   |                               | S Steinbeck           | Agree with modifications                           |
|     | .1937 g       | 23 |    | 12-13  | Agent's denial report should include ALL site factors   | Agent's denial report should include ALL site     |                               |                       |  |
| 130 |               |    |    |        | and rules for denial.   | factors and rules for denial.                     |                               | CSSC                  | Add and added to draft                             |
| 131 | 0.1937(g)     | 1  | 23 | 9      | IP, CA and CIR requirements too clumped together  | Separate  | change                        | ENCEHSA               | Agree and added to draft                           |
|     | 3.233, (8)    | 1  |    | ,      | , a series requirement and analysis to be |   |                               |                       | Reject. Two fixed reference points are             |
|     | 0.1937(g)(1)  | 1  | 23 | 19     |   |   |                               |                       | necessary to accurately document                   |
| 132 | 0.100/(8)(1)  |    |    | 17     | at least two fixed reference point  | one fixed refernce point should be acceptable     |                               | ENCEHSA               | component locations.                               |
| 132 |               | 1  |    |        | least two fixed reference points and setbacks from  | least two setbacks which may include property     | -                             | LITCLIDA              | Reject. Two fixed reference points are             |
|     | 0.1937(h)(1)  |    | 24 | 11     | property lines, property corners and other fixed  | lines, property corners, or any other fixed       |                               |                       | necessary to accurately document                   |
| 133 | 0.133/(11)(1) |    | 24 | 11     |   | reference points                                  | change                        | ENCEHSA               | component locations.                               |
| 133 | 1027 - 1      | 22 |    | 10     | reference points;   |   | change                        | LINCERSA              | component locations.                               |
| 124 | .1937 g 1     | 23 |    | 18     | Delete "diagram", replace with "site plan" or "plat".   | Delete "diagram", replace with "site plan" or     |                               | CSSC                  | Agree and added to draft                           |
| 134 | 4027 -        | 22 |    | 20.24  | Disease the and insert NCCC 420A 225/fd\  | "plat".   |                               | COOL                  | Agree and added to draft                           |
|     | .1937 g       | 23 |    | 29-31  | Please cite and insert NCGS 130A-335(f1) language that  | Please cite and insert NCGS 130A-335(f1)          |                               |                       |  |
|     |               | 1  |    |        | when IP permits with a CA are +5 yrs old LHD "shall   | language that when IP permits with a CA are +5    |                               |                       |  |
|     |               |    |    |        |   |   |                               |                       |  |
| 135 |               |    |    |        | issue a revised authorization"  | yrs old LHD "shall issue a revised authorization" |                               | CSSC                  | Agree and added to draft                           |

|     |               | 1  |    |      | 1  |   | T       | 1                  | T  |
|-----|---------------|----|----|------|--|---|---------|--------------------|--|
| 136 | .1937(g)(4)   |    | 21 |      | locations of proposed water line. EHS may not know exactly how water line will be ran, generally assumed to be straight line from well to facility. Question is will this be required to be identified in the field by the applicant.                |   | >       | WPEHS              | Agree with modifications. Will be asked to locate proposed area to best of their knowledge.  |
| 137 | .1937 (g) (6) | 21 |    |      | Need LTAR included on IP for each system   | the proposed initial system and reserve system types with LTAR foe each system type; and  | replace | Rob Snow, Alamance | Agree and added to draft   |
| 138 | 0.1937(g)(6)  |    | 23 | 27   | the proposed initial system and reserve system types;  | the proposed initial system and reserve system<br>types including the treatment level when<br>applicable; and   | add     | ENCEHSA            | Agree and added to draft   |
| 139 | 0.1937(g)(7)  |    | 23 | 28   | add a number 8   | 8) include pretreatment   |         | ENCEHSA            | Agree and added to draft   |
| 140 | 1937          | 21 |    |      | (g)(6) need LTAR included on IP for each system type   | (6) with LTAR for each system type  | Add     | Orange County EHS  | Agree and added to draft   |
| 141 | 0.1937        | 24 |    | 1    | Sentence is too broad.   | Change to, "the site is significantly altered and soil conditions degraded that the specified system cannot be reasonably installed or function as permitted. |         | cssc               | Agree and added to draft   |
| 142 | 0.1937        |    | 24 | 1    | add a number 3 (?)   | site conditions have changed  |         | ENCEHSA            | Agree with modifications   |
| 143 | .1937 h       | 24 | 24 | 3-4  | Why is a "construction authorization" not transferable?  | Construction Authoriztions should be transferable.  |         | CSSC               | Agree and added to draft   |
| 144 | 0.1937        |    | 24 | 3    |  | eliminate   |         | WNCEHSA            | Agree and added to draft   |
| 145 | .1937 h 1     | 24 |    | 10   | Delete "diagram", replace with "site plan" or "plat".  | Delete "diagram", replace with "site plan" or "plat".   |         | cssc               | Agree with modifications   |
| 146 | 0.1937(h)(2)  | 25 | 24 | 13   | indicate water line connections on permits (?)   | Okay with this, what if the water meter is not present at the time of issuing the AC  |         | ENCEHSA            | Agree with modifications   |
| 147 | .1937 h       | 25 |    | 5    |  | Change to, "the site is significantly altered and soil conditions degraded that the specified system cannot be reasonably installed or function as permitted. |         | cssc               | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added with modifications.  |
| 440 | .1937 h       | 25 |    | 6    | part-3, In context of NCGS 130A-335(f1). How can a CA Permit be revoked due to time expiration?  | with NCGS, or likely deleted as a condition for   |         | 6556               | A second the second to the sec |
| 148 |               | -  |    |      | Design della flavota defina di mala sono la  | revokation.   |         | CSSC               | Agree with modifications   |
| 149 | .1937(h)3     |    | 21 |      |  | Change "wastewater design flow" to "design daily flow"  | REPLACE | WPEHS              | Agree and added to draft   |
| 150 | 0.1937(h)(7)  |    | 24 | 27   | management entity  | instead of including the ME requirements on the OP now it will be on the CA   | Explain | ENCEHSA            | Reject. Will be on the CA and the OP.  |
| 151 | .1937 i       | 25 |    | 7-13 | NCGS 130A-335(f1) states only a preconstruction conference is required when an IP and CA should expire or +5 yrs old. Nothing about a new application or starting the process over. It further states, "the LHD shall issue a revised authorization" | Read NCGS 130A-335(f1) carefully or get<br>Legislature / AG's opinion, and edit this portion<br>of the rules accordingly.                                     |         | cssc               | Agree  |
|     |               |    |    |      |  | remove suspended from the lanaguage for   |         |                    | 0  |
| 152 | 0.1937(i)     |    | 25 | 8    | suspended  | requiring a new application.  | change  | ENCEHSA            | Agree and removed from draft   |

|     | 1007         | 1  |    |          | I   | le contra de la contra del la contra de la contra de la contra del la contra del la contra de la contra de la contra del la cont |           | T                      | T   |
|-----|--------------|----|----|----------|---|--|-----------|------------------------|---|
|     | 1937         |    | 25 | 14       | A comment bubble in the margin asks if the owner can  | Establishing such a requirement for accepted   | No change |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          | be required to sign the CA.   | systems would be inconsistent with the   |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          |   | December 22, 2006 letter by Mr. Andy Adams,  |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          |   | R.S., Section Chief, On-Site Water Protection  |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          |   | Section clarifying the regulation and permitting   |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          |   | of accepted systems. Industry proposes leaving   |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          |   | the CA signing process "as is". Mr. Adams' letter  |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          |   | is attached for reference.   |           |                        | Boject Agree with comment but note that   |
|     |              |    |    |          |   |  |           |                        | Reject. Agree with comment, but note that   |
|     |              |    |    |          |   |  |           |                        | owners must sign/notarize acceptance of EOP   |
| 153 |              |    |    |          |   |  |           | OWTS Stakeholder Group | systems.  |
| 154 | 1937         |    | 25 | 17       | Will we receive a Bi-party example  | Question   | ADD       | WNCEHSA                | Yes   |
| 155 | 1937         |    | 25 | 17       | Bi-Party  | Needs to be defined in definitions   |           | WNCEHSA                | Agree with modifications  |
| 1.  | 1937 k       | 25 |    | 34       | Should not include "repaired" in this rule.   | Unless the facility has been condemned by  |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          | ·   | proper legal actions, is it feasible to require a  |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          |   | facility to be unoccupied for "repairs" until  |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          |   | permits are issued and construction approved??   |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          |   |  |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          |   | Delete "repaired" in this sentence.  |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          |   |  |           |                        |   |
| 156 |              |    |    |          |   |  | <b>)</b>  | CSSC                   | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added.  |
| Į.  | 1937 n or L? | 26 |    | 4, 8-9   | Should this subsection n or L starting on line 4? Line 8-   | Check if this subsection should be n or L starting   |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          | 9 Agent's report should cite ALL system specifications  | on line 4? Line 8-9 Agent's report should cite   |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          | and specific rules.   | ALL system specifications and specific rules.  |           |                        |   |
| 157 |              |    |    |          |   |  |           | cssc                   | Agree and added to draft  |
| 158 | 0.1937       |    | 26 | 4        | (n)   | Should be changed to "(I)"   |           | WNCEHSA                | Agree and added to draft  |
| 159 | 0.1937       |    | 26 | 11       | (X)   | Should be changed to "(m)" and so on   |           | WNCEHSA                | Agree and added to draft  |
| _   | 1937         | 26 |    | 28-30    | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,   | For what specifically should we be modifying,  |           |                        |   |
|     | 1337         | 20 |    | 20-30    |   |  |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          | Maintenance of Wastewater Systems   | suspending, or revoking operation permits  | Clarify   |                        |   |
| 160 |              |    |    |          |   |  |           | Forsyth County EHS     | Agree with modifications  |
|     |              |    |    |          |   | Allow for referring to Construction  |           |                        |   |
|     | .1937(X)(3)  |    | 26 | 17 to 19 | Don't require additional diagram if no changes are  | Authorization drawings if installed exactly to   |           |                        |   |
| 161 | ( )(-)       |    |    |          | identified.   | C.A. plans   | Add       | ENCEHSA                | Agree and added to draft  |
|     |              |    |    |          |   |  |           |                        | 0   |
|     | 0.1937       |    | 26 | 30       |   |  |           |                        |   |
| 162 |              |    |    |          | operation   | Should be changed to "operated"  |           | WNCEHSA                | Agree and added to draft  |
|     |              |    |    |          |   |  |           |                        |   |
| 163 | 0.1937       |    | 26 |          | (lines 4-10) not clearwhat a "written report" consists of   | needs clarification  |           | WNCEHSA                | Agree and added to draft  |
|     | 1937         |    | 27 | 10       | Why are systems other than Type V and VI not on   | (m) Operation Permits shall expire 60 months   | Change    |                        |   |
|     |              |    | =- |          | renewable OPs? They are wastewater treatment  | after the Operation Permit is issued unless the  |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          |   | 1  |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          | systems are they not? In fact, if they fail, they are more  | owner provides documentation that: (1) The   |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          | likely to fail to the environment than a system with a  | wastewater treatment system is being actively  |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          | pump or treatment unit (V and VI) which are more  | operated by a Certified Wastewater Operator on   |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          | likely to back up towards the house. Since we all   | annual or more frequent basis, or (2) The owner  |           |                        |   |
| 1   |              |    |    |          | understand that this may be difficult to do, one  | provides a receipt showing the system has been   |           | 1                      |   |
| 1   |              |    |    |          | thought would be to allow for a pump  | pumped out by a Licensed Septic Tank Hauler  |           | 1                      |   |
| 1   |              |    |    |          | out/inspection/operator under contract to allow for a   | and a satisfactory inspection report from a  |           | 1                      |   |
|     |              |    |    |          | free renewal of the OP.   | Certified Inspector. <this needs="" some<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></this>  |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          | nee renewar or the or .   | wordsmithing - SMB>  |           | 1                      | Delegat Assessment to 60  |
|     |              |    |    |          |   | wordsmining - Sivid>   |           |                        | Reject. Agree with spirit of the comment, but   |
|     |              |    |    |          |   |  |           | 1                      | at this time cannot realistically require all   |
| 164 |              |    |    |          |   |  |           | OWTS Stakeholder Group | systems to have a renewable OP.   |
|     | 1937         | 27 |    | 17-22    |   | Do we check all systems in the mobile home   |           |                        |   |
|     |              |    |    |          | Analogo de la companya del companya della companya della companya de la companya de la companya de la companya della companya | park or just the system for the specific mobile  | Clause.   | 1                      |   |
|     |              |    |    |          | Authorization for a mobile home in a mobile home park   | home being applied for   | Clarify   | 1                      |   |
| 165 |              |    |    |          |   | ]  |           | Forsyth County EHS     | Agreewith modifications and added to draft  |
| 100 |              |    |    | <b>†</b> | <u> </u>  | when a building permit is pulled for an addition   |           | ,                      | 0   |
| 166 | 0.1937(n)    |    | 27 | 17       | exisiting system check for manufactored home  | out building/structure.  |           | ENCEHSA                | Agree with modifications and added to draft   |
| 100 |              | 1  |    | 1        | existing system check for manufactored nome   | out building/structure.  |           | LITCLIBA               | The committee of the same and the same of |

|         |            |    |          |  | change to a properly functioning wastewater         |                  |                        |   |
|---------|------------|----|----------|--|---|------------------|------------------------|---|
| 167     | 0.1937(p)  | 28 | 4        | valid operation permit                                   | system  | change           | ENCEHSA                | Agree with modifications                    |
| 107     |            |    | <b>†</b> |  | add the lanaguage of "change in site with a         | change           | ENCETION               | Agree with mounications                     |
| 168     | 0.1937(p)  | 28 | 6        | 1  | structure"  | Change           | ENCEHSA                | Agree with modifications                    |
| 108     |            |    | <b>†</b> | addition to the facility of connection to the system     | What is specifically required for an                | Change           | LINCETISA              | Agree with mounications                     |
|         |            |    |          |  | "authorization for an existing system"? This is a   |                  |                        |   |
|         | 0.1937     | 28 | *        | (lines 3-9) Authorization for an existing system is not  | new requirement, not previously guided by rule      |                  |                        |   |
| 169     |            |    |          | T  |   | ADD              | WNCEHSA                | Agree with modifications                    |
| 170     | 0.4007     | 22 | <b>.</b> | specifically defined.                                    | and needs to be spelled out.                        | ADD              |                        |   |
| -       | 0.1937     | 30 | 4-Jan    | redundant  | Two sentences repeat each other                     |                  | WNCEHSA                | Agree with modifications                    |
| 171     | 0.1937     | 32 | 8        | What is "completion statement"?                          | If the destablishing has not been accordated        |                  | WNCEHSA                | Agree and removed from draft                |
|         |            |    | l        | Why is it necessary to revoke a CA that has expired?     | If the installation has not been completed          |                  |                        |   |
|         | 1937       | 33 | 14       |  | before the Construction Authorization expires,      |                  |                        |   |
| 172     |            | _  |          | comment a new line item.                                 | then a new CA shall be required.                    | Change           | Orange County EHS      | Agree and added to draft                    |
|         | 1937       | 37 | 6        |  | Delete subsections (G) and (H) on the basis of      | Remove or change |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | pollutants that result in the presence of toxic gases,   | unenforceability, or modify them to recognize       |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | vapors, odors, and fumes, and such conditions may        | how wastewater systems function and the             |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | cause acute worker health and safety problems due to     | constituents they handle.                           |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | the atmosphere in the tank or nitrification trench. Line |   |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | 9 prohibits malodorous liquids, which includes           |   |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | blackwater under almost all circumstances. These         |   |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | requirement are unenforceable and do not recognize       |   |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | normal wastewater system operation.                      |   |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          |  |   |                  |                        |   |
| 470     |            |    |          |  |   |                  | 0.475 6. 1 1 1 0       |   |
| 173     | 1007       | 27 | 20       |  |   | -                | OWTS Stakeholder Group | Agree and removed from draft                |
|         | 1937       | 37 | 20       |  | Delete subsection (J) on the basis of               | Remove           |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | will discharge radioactive water to the wastewater       | unenforceability.                                   |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | system. A person that returns home from medical          |   |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | procedures that includes nuclear medicine will release   |   |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | radioactive isotopes to their residential wastewater     |   |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | system, thereby violating the rules. Prohibiting         |   |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | "wastewater containing any radioactive wastes or         |   |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | isotopes" appears unenforceable and does not             |   |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | recognize many everyday occurrences that people          |   |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          | experience.  |   |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          |  |   |                  |                        |   |
| 174     |            |    |          |  |   |                  | OWTS Stakeholder Group | Agree and removed from draft                |
| 175     |            |    |          |  |   |                  |                        |   |
| 176     | Rule .1938 |    |          |  |   |                  |                        |   |
| 177     | 0.1938     |    |          | See new definition for Authorized agent.                 |   |                  | S Steinbeck            | Agree with modifications                    |
|         | .1938 a    | 28 | 12-18    | This Section should have a separate paragraph that       | This Section should have a separate paragraph       |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    |          |  | that specifies the "Engineered Permit Option"       |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    | 1        | and references the proper Rules to follow.               | responsibility and references the proper Rules      |                  |                        |   |
| 178     |            |    |          | and the proper nates to follow                           | to follow.  |                  | CSSC                   | Agree with modifications and added to draft |
|         |            |    |          |  | NC State Board of Environmental Health              |                  | -                      | 5 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2     |
| 179     | 0.1938(a)  | 28 | 14       | State of North Carolina Board of Sanitarian Examiners    | Specialist Examiners                                | Change           | ENCEHSA                | Agree and added to draft                    |
| <u></u> |            |    |          |  |   | <u> </u>         |                        | <u> </u>                                    |
|         |            |    |          | .1937(g) outlines what is required to be on an           |   |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    | 1        | Improvement permit diagram, including in line (5)        |   |                  |                        |   |
|         | .1938(b)   | 25 |          | 1  |   |                  |                        |   |
|         | .1330(n)   | 25 |          | proposed facilities, etc. Would like to see clearer      |   |                  |                        |   |
|         |            |    | 1        | language in .1938(b) about responsibility of applicant   | add sassinament to 1030/b) for mosting              |                  |                        |   |
| 1 400   |            |    |          |  | add requirement to .1938(b) for marking             | 400              | MOETIC                 | A and added to do S                         |
| 180     |            | ļ  | L        | evaluation.  | proposed facilities as well as property lines, etc. | AUU              | WPEHS                  | Agree and added to draft                    |

| 1938   29   59   6-9   Inconsect of this specific filter. Are persons certified by Prefigured solder of MCSSSD After developed, selections, expending expending the special       |             |           | 1  |    |       | T   | T   |        | 1                         | 1  |
|---|-------------|-----------|----|----|-------|---|---|--------|---------------------------|--|
| space of the continuous process of the conti    | (           | 0.1938 d  | 29 | 6  | 5-9   |   | <u> </u>  |        |                           |  |
| space of the control of the serving two or more last serving from one last serving from making agreed part of the serving from or more last serving from one last serving from or more last serving from    |             |           |    |    |       | ,   | I .   |        |                           |  |
| and/or engineering evaluations.  SSC Agree with modifications  Agree w    |             |           |    |    |       | trained, experienced, and qualified to perform soils,   | under NCGS 90A Article 4 are recognized to        |        |                           |  |
| 193   1938   29   10   29   10   29   10   29   29   10   29   29   10   29   29   10   29   29   29   10   29   29   29   20   20   20   20   2  |             |           |    |    |       | geological, hydrologic, drainage, and/or engineering    | perform soils, geological, hydrologic, drainage,  |        |                           |  |
| 0.1938(d) 29 5 6 add the statement back to the null (left the decision for single folds drainage plans be determined by the 14th) 1938 29 10 10 Applying a Special Size Evaluation requirement for the decision for single folds drainage plans be determined by the 14th) 1938 1938 1938 1938 1938 1938 1938 1938  |             |           |    |    |       | evaluations as referenced in this Rule?                 | and/or engineering evaluations.                   |        |                           |  |
| and the statement back to the full left of the continuency of the conditions in the decision for ringle (or of animage plans to determined by the Utu)  1928 29 10 Applying a Special Site Foulisation requirement to accepted systems for any of the conditions in State under Inc. Applying a Special Site Foulisation or equirement to accepted systems for any of the conditions in State under Inc. Inc. Applying a Special Site Foulisation or Public Health determined that clear, removing, and expect violents and state state system performs in a manner that is equal or superior systems from a popular system from Special Site Foulisation or requirements where the system performs in a manner that is equal or superior systems from Special Site Foulisation or requirements where the system performs in a manner that is equal or superior systems from Special Site Foulisation or requirements where the system performs in a manner that is equal or superior should exempt accepted approval based on this information.  1838 29 11 Special Site Evaluation  1839 39 12 Special Site Evaluation  1840 39 19 Increased item  1850 49 19 Increased item  1850 49 19 Increased item  1850 49 19 Increased item  1851 59 19 Increased item  1852 69 19 Increased item  1853 69 19 Increased item  1854 69 19 Increased item  1855 69 19 Increased item  1855 69 19 Increased item  1856 69 19 Increased item  1857 69 19 Increased item  1857 69 19 Increased item  1858 69 19 19 Increased item  1859 69 19 Increased item  1859 69 19 19 Increased item  1859 69 19 Increase    | 181         |           |    |    |       |   |   |        | CSSC                      | Agree with modifications                   |
| definition for single for damage plans to exercise two or more last serving two or serving two or subjects to the last serving two or subjects that 25 serving two or subjects that 25 serving two o    |             |           |    |    |       |   |   |        |                           |  |
| dot the statement back to the rise file the deciminant by the Commission for single from the conditions stated under state of the conditions for single from the conditions for single for the conditions for single from the conditions for single for the conditions are conditions and single for si    |             |           |    |    |       |   |   |        |                           |  |
| add the statement back to the role file the decision for snage float be determined by the LHU of the provided of the Commission for floating plants be determined by the LHU of the Commission for floating plants be determined by the LHU of the Commission for floating floating accepted systems for any of the conditions fasted under increase in LTM to additive algorithm and the accepted systems for any of the conditions fasted under increase in LTM to additive algorithm and the accepted systems from any of the conditions fasted under increase in LTM to additive algorithm and the accepted systems from any of the conditions fasted under increase in LTM to additive algorithm and the accepted systems from any of the conditions and increase in LTM to additive algorithm and the accepted systems from any of the conditions and increase in LTM to additive algorithm and the accepted systems from approach allows an accepted system and accepted systems from a special size foliation or the relations of the rule display systems from a special size foliation or the requirements unless the transport of the conditions and accepted system and accepted system approach allows and accepted system from a special size foliation or for the equivalent conventional to accepted system and accepted system and accepted system from a special size foliation or for the equivalent conventional to accepted system and accepted systems from a special size foliations.  Agree with modifications  Agree with modific    |             |           |    |    |       |   |   |        |                           |  |
| decision for single lost drainage plans to decision for single lost drainage allows and single special site evaluation requirement to the subsection outpraves for any of the conditions that during the acception systems for any of the conditions that during the security of the commission for for like subsection outpraves for the conditions and such dark subsection outpraves for the conditions and such dark subsection outpraves for the conditions and such dark subsection outpraves showed that the repetition of the subsection in the conditions of the rule subsection of the subsection in the conditions of the rule subsection of the subsection in the conditions of the rule subsection of the rule subsect    |             | 0.1938(d) | 2  | .9 | 5     |   |   |        |                           |  |
| 1338   29   10   Serving two or more lots   determined by the UNI)   Change   SNCEPSA   Provide sector should address.  |             |           |    |    |       |   |   |        |                           |  |
| 1338 29 10 Applying a Special Site Evaluation requirement to accepted system special security approval allows an Change of Cha    |             |           |    |    |       |   | decision for single lots drainage plans be        |        |                           | lots. This is logically something that the |
| increase of this subsection contraverses. Natural Carolinas Satesa with this subsection contraverses. Natural Carolinas Satesa with decisions by the Commission for Public Health in a granting accepted approval and explain \$43,04-34,1h., the Commission for Public Health in a granting accepted approval and explain status under \$130-43-31,h. the Commission for Public Health in the commission for Public Health in the Commission for Public Health in a granting accepted approval and the explain status under \$130-43-31,h. the Commission for Public Health in sequal or superior where the commission for Public Health in sequal or superior to a commission and explainments and the state of the subsection of the relational variety of the superior in a manner that is equal for superior in a manner that is equal or superior to a commission of the superior in a manner that is equal for superior in a superior in the superior in a manner that is equal for superior in a su | 182         |           |    |    |       | serving two or more lots                                | determined by the LHD)                            | Change | ENCEHSA                   | private sector should address.             |
| this subsection contravenees North Carolina statutes and decisions by the Commission for Public Health in granting accepted system study with Commission for Public Health in granting accepted systems study and provide in the commission for Public Health determined that clear, convolving, and cogenite voltems in Statute and Early of the Commission for Public Health determined that clear, convolving, and cogenite voltems in Statute and Early of the Commission for Public Health determined that clear, convolving, and cogenite voltems and granted accepted approval based on the information.  See 1918 29 11 Special Site Fouliation  1938 29 17-18 Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Soli wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Solid wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Solid wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Solid wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Solid wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Solid wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Solid wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Solid wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Solid wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  Solid wetness should be 12 inches, not 18    |             | 1938      | 2  | .9 | 10    | Applying a Special Site Evaluation requirement to       | If an accepted system approval allows an          | Change | Infiltrator               |  |
| decisions by the Commission for Public Healths in granting accepted approval years at a part of \$130-843, (b), the Commission for Public Health effective and the commission for Public Health effective and the conditions and granted accepted approval based on the conditions and granted accepted approval based on the information.    183   |             |           |    |    |       | accepted systems for any of the conditions listed under | increase in LTAR to achieve a greater than 25     |        |                           |  |
| decisions by the Commission for Public Healths in granting accepted system status under \$13.04.343, lb, the Commission for Public Health deletiment that the clear, convincing, and agent evidence showed that the clear which the commission for Public Health's deletiment that the clear of the control of the    |             |           |    |    |       | this subsection contravenes North Carolina statues and  | percent reduction in nitrification trench length, |        | Advanced Drainage Systems |  |
| agranting accepted approvals under § 313.04-341, [1]. In granting accepted systems to such under § 310-34 and in the Commission for Public Health determined that clear, convincing, and coper to evidence showed that the system performs in a manner that is equal or superior to a conventional wassetwater system under actual or superior to a conventional wassetwater system under actual or superior to a conventional wassetwater system under actual or superior to a conventional wassetwater system under actual or superior to a conventional wassetwater system under actual or superior to a conventional wassetwater system under actual or superior to a conventional wassetwater system under actual or superior to a conventional wassetwater system under actual or superior to a conventional wassetwater system under actual or superior to a conventional wassetwater system under actual or superior to a conventional wassetwater system and the system series as special Site Fealuation.  Needs to be defined in definitions.  Needs to be defined in definitions.  Charge requirement of Special Site Fealuation.  Charge requirement of Special S    |             |           |    |    |       |   | -   |        | ]                         |  |
| and a granting accepted system status under \$130-434,0). the Commission for Public health determined the clear, convivining, and cogent evidence showed that the clear, convivining, and cogent evidence showed that the system performs in a manner that is equal or support the system performs in a manner that is equal or support to a conventional system requires a Special Site Evaluation.  Agree with modifications  Agree and added to draft  Cassc. Agree and added to draft  The suncher whether this requirement would apply to an alternating dual-field system where accepted systems are used for effluent distribution. Per the Commission for Public Health status only in expension for Public Health status only in expension for Public Health status on where accepted systems are used for effluent distribution. Per the Commission for Public Health status on where accepted systems are used for effluent distribution. Per the Commission for Public Health status on where accepted systems are used for equiring a Special Site (valuation for status on where accepted systems are used for equiring a Special Site (valuation for status on where accepted systems are used for effluent distribution. Per the Commission for Public Health status on where accepted systems are used for equiring a Special Site (valuation for Status on where accepted systems are used for equiring a Special Site (valuation for Status on where accepted systems are used for equiring a Special Site (valuation for Status on where accepted systems are used for equiring a Special Site (valuation for Status on where accepted systems are used for equiring a Status of the Agree with modifications of   |             |           |    |    |       |   |   |        |                           |  |
| the Commission for Public Health determined that clear, crownlong, and cogne received most show the state of the commission for Public Health and provided and the clear commission for Public Health and provided in the clear clear commission for Public Health and provided in the clear clear commission for Public Health and provided in a manner that is equal or superior to a conventional wastewer system under a cupled system approval engines a Special Site Evaluation.  Needs to be defined in definitions  Needs to be defined in def    |             |           |    |    |       |   | I *   |        |                           |  |
| clear, comvincing, and cogent evidences showed that the system performs in a manner that is equal or superior Early and the conditions and granted accepted approval based on this information.    1938   |             |           |    |    |       | 1   |   |        |                           |  |
| system performs in a manner that is equal or superior to a conventional wastester system under accusal field conditions and granted accepted approval based on this information.    1938   29   |             |           |    |    |       |   | I   |        | 1                         |  |
| 183 29 11 Special Site Evaluation Soil wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  186 1938 29 17-18 Soil wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  187 1938 29 19 increased tar It is unclear whether this requirement would apply to fail alternating dual-field systems incorporating a Special Site Evaluation for Public Health any pincare as one of Public Health any pincare as of Edition, where no case for effluent dispersant, and amangement conditions procease dust installation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and management conditions pose any use, design, installation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and management conditions pose any use, design, installation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and management conditions pose any use, design, installation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and management conditions pose any use, design, installation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and management conditions provide Health and propose any use, design, installation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and management conditions provide Health and propose any use, design, because the provided systems in the propose of a provided systems in the propose such a requirement on accepted dystems in the propose such a requirement on accepted dystems in the propose such a requirement on accepted dystems in the 2015 approval.  187 1938 29 19 Why anything over 25% Why not an increase over 15% or 45%or 18% Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25% especially in Group 3 or 4 50sls, its exersible an antification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 50sls, its exersible an antification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 50sls, its exersible an antification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 50sls, its exersible an antification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 50sls, its exersible and antification of the control of the c                              |             |           |    |    |       | 1   |   |        |                           |  |
| conditions and granted accepted approval based on this information.  Agree with modifications  Change requirement of special Site Evaluation  for soli wetness to <12 inches for Group I soils.  CSSC  Agree and added to draft  Agree with modifications  CSSC  Agree and added to draft  Agree with modifications  CSSC  Agree with modifications  CSSC  Agree and added to draft  Agree with modifications  CSSC  Agree and added to draft  Agree with modifications  CSSC  Agree and added to draft  Agree with modifications  CSSC  Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications  CSSC  Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications  CSSC  Agree and added to draft  Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications  I standard by stems are used for effluent distribution. Per the Commission for Public Health's 2013 against elevative and elevative against a equivalency rating of a staff prequire a special site investigation, store in the staff prequire a special site investigation, store in the staff prequire a special site investigation, store in the staff prequire a special site investigation, store in the staff prequire a special site investigation, store in the staff prequire a special site investigation, store in the staff prequire a special site investigation, store in the staff prequire a special site investigation, store in the staff prequire a special site investigation, store in the staff prequire a special site investigation, store in the staff prequire a special site investigation, store in the staff prequire a special site investigation, store in the staff prequire as precised system are equivements to accepted systems and management conditions prepared in the staff prequirement in the staff prepared in    |             |           |    |    |       | 1 ' '   | •   |        |                           |  |
| this information.    183  |             |           |    |    |       |   | system requires a Special Site Evaluation.        |        |                           |  |
| 1938   29   17-18   Special Site Evaluation   Needs to be defined in definitions         |             |           |    |    |       |   |   |        |                           |  |
| 1938 29 11 Special Site Evaluation Needs to be defined in definitions  1938 2 29 17-18 Soil wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  185  |             |           |    |    |       | this information.                                       |   |        |                           |  |
| 1938 29 11 Special Site Evaluation Needs to be defined in definitions  1938 2 29 17-18 Soil wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.  185  |             |           |    |    |       |   |   |        |                           |  |
| 184 1938 29 11 Special Site Evaluation Needs to be defined in definitions  185  |             |           |    |    |       |   |   |        |                           |  |
| 1938 2 29 19 Increased Itar 1938 29 19 It is unclear whether this requirement would apply to an alternating dual-field system where accepted systems are used for effluent distribution. Per the Commission for Public Health's 2015 approval of chambers and EZIfow, there is no basis for requiring a Special Site Evaluation for soil wetness to <12 inches for Group I, IiI, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, IiI, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group I, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for Group II, III, IV soils and C13 inches for G13 inches for G13 inches for G13 inches for G13 inches fo    | 183         |           |    |    |       |   |   |        |                           | Agree with modifications                   |
| for soil wetness to <pre>12 increased ltar</pre>   185   186   1938   29   19   Increased ltar  | 184         | 1938      | 2  | .9 | 11    | Special Site Evaluation                                 | Needs to be defined in definitions                |        | WNCEHSA                   | Agree with modifications                   |
| for soil wetness to <pre>12 increased ltar</pre>   185   186   1938   29   19   Increased ltar  | <b>—</b> [. | .1938 e 2 | 29 | -  | 17-18 | Soil wetness should be 12 inches, not 18 inches.        | Change requirement of Special Site Evaluation     |        |                           |  |
| soils and <18 inches for Group I soils.    Soils and <18 inches for Group I soils.   CSSC   Agree and added to draft  |             |           |    |    |       |   |   |        |                           |  |
| 185   1938   29   19   Increased ltar   Please clarify (e)(3)   Clarify   Forsyth County EHS   Agree and added to draft   1938   29   19   Increased ltar   Please clarify (e)(3)   If alternating dual-field systems incorporating on an alternating dual-field system where accepted systems are used for effluent distribution. Per the Commission for Public Health '\$2015 approval of chambers and EZflow, there is no basis for requiring a Special Site Evaluation for situations where alternating dual-field systems incorporate of chambers and EZflow, there is no basis for requiring a Special Site Evaluation for situations where alternating dual-field systems incorporate of chambers and EZflow, there is no basis for requiring a Special Site Evaluation for situations where alternating dual-field systems incorporate of chambers and EZflow, there is no basis for requiring a Special Site Evaluation for situations where alternating dual-field systems incorporating of 4.61 st/fif require a special site investigation, accepted systems at an equivalency rating of 4.61 st/fif require a special site investigation, accepted systems at an equivalency rating of 4.61 st/fif require a special site investigation, accepted systems are applicable provided provided by emoved. Section 130A-343 establishes that accepted system are equivalent to conventional systems, so there is no assis for applying more stringent requirements to accepted systems than are being application for Public Health may impose any use, design, and did not chose to do so when accepted systems and accepted systems than are being application for the did not impose such a requirement on accepted chamber and EZflow systems in its 2015 approval.  187  1938 29 19 Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 4%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-   |             |           |    |    |       |   | · · · · ·   |        |                           |  |
| 186 1938 29 19 Increased Itar Please darfiy (e)(3) Clarify Forsyth County EHS Agree with modifications  1938 29 19 It is unclear whether this requirement would apply to an alternating dual-field system where accepted systems are used for effluent distribution. Per the Commission for Public Health's 2015 approval of chambers and EZflow, there is no basis for requiring a Special Site Evaluation for situations where alternating dual-field system incorporate accepted systems a special site investigation, and an arequirement should be removed. Section 130A-343 establishes that accepted systems are equivalent to conventional systems, so there is no basis for applying more stringent requirements to accepted systems in a sale for applying more stringent requirements to accepted systems in a sale for applying more stringent requirements to accepted systems in a sale for applying more stringent requirements to accepted systems in a did not chose to do so when accepted systems are approved for use in alternating dual-field system in its 2015 approval.  187  1938 29 19 Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 4%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%sepecially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-  with and "a". Also strike "with advanced pretreatment"  |             |           |    |    |       |   | sons and 420 menes for Group 1 sons.              |        |                           |  |
| 1938 29 19 It is unclear whether this requirement would apply to an alternating dual-field system where accepted systems are used for effluent distribution. Per the Commission for Public Health's 2015 approval of chambers and EZflow, there is no basis for requiring a Special Site Evaluation for situations where alternating dual-field systems incorporate a special site investigation, such a requirement should be removed. Section 130A-343 establishes that accepted system are equivalent to conventional systems, so there is no basis for applying more stringent requirements to accepted systems in obasis for applying more stringent requirements to accepted systems. In addition the 20th of the special stringent requirements to accepted systems. In addition the Commission for Public Health may introduce such a requirement on accepted systems, and did not chose to do so when accepted systems were approved for use in alternating dual-field systems in its 2015 approval.  187  1938 29 19 Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 4%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-   |             |           |    |    |       |   |   |        |                           |  |
| an alternating dual-field system where accepted systems are used for effluent distribution. Per the Commission for Public Health's 2015 approval of chambers and EZflow, there is no basis for requiring a Special Site Evaluation for situations where alternating dual-field systems incorporate accepted systems for effluent dispersal. Rule .1969 allow the Commission for Public Health may impose any use, design, installation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and management conditions pursuant to G.S. 130A-343, and did not chose to do so when accepted systems were approved for use in alternating dual-field systems.  187  1938  29  19  Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 15‰.or 45‰.or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25‰.especially in Group 3 or 4 solls. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-  | 186         |           |    |    |       |   | ,   | •      | Forsyth County EHS        | Agree with modifications                   |
| systems are used for effluent distribution. Per the Commission for Public Health's 2015 approval of chambers and E2flow, there is no basis for requiring a Special Site Evaluation for situations where alternating dual-field systems incorporate accepted systems for effluent dispersal. Rule 1969 allow the Commission for Public Health may impose any use, design, installation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and management conditions pursuant to 5.5. 130A-343 establishes that accepted systems than are being applied to conventional systems, so there is no basis for applying more stringent requirements to accepted systems than are being applied to conventional systems. In addition the Commission for Public Health did not incose to do so when accepted systems were approved for use in alternating dual-field systems.  187  1938  29  19  Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 4% or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-  |             | 1938      | 2  | .9 | 19    | It is unclear whether this requirement would apply to   | If alternating dual-field systems incorporating   | Change |                           |  |
| such a requirement should be removed. Section 130A-343 establishes that accepted system are equivalent to conventional systems, so there is no basis for requiring a Special Site Evaluation for situations where alternating dual-field systems incorporate accepted systems for effluent dispersal. Rule 1969 allow the Commission for Public Health may impose any use, design, installation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and management conditions pursuant to G.S. 130A-343, and did not chose to do so when accepted systems were approved for use in alternating dual-field systems.  1938 29 19 Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 4%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre- with an accepted systems are equivalent to conventional systems, so there is no basis for applying more stringent requirements to accepted systems than are being applied to conventional systems. In addition the Commission for Public Health did not impose such a requirement on accepted chamber and EZflow systems in its 2015 approval.  OWTS Stakeholder Group Agree with modifications  With and "a". Also strike "with advanced pretreatment"  |             |           |    |    |       | an alternating dual-field system where accepted         | accepted systems at an equivalency rating of      |        |                           |  |
| chambers and EZflow, there is no basis for requiring a Special Site Evaluation for situations where alternating dual-field systems incorporate accepted systems for effluent dispersal. Rule .1969 allow the Commission for Public Health may impose any use, design, installation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and management conditions pursuant to G.S. 130A-343, and did not chose to do so when accepted systems were approved for use in alternating dual-field systems.  1938 29 19 Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 4%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-   |             |           |    |    |       | systems are used for effluent distribution. Per the     | 4.61 sf/lf require a special site investigation,  |        |                           |  |
| Special Site Evaluation for situations where alternating dual-field systems incorporate accepted systems for effluent dispersal. Rule .1969 allow the Commission for Public Health may impose any use, design, installation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and management conditions pursuant to G.S. 130A-343, and did not chose to do so when accepted systems were approved for use in alternating dual-field systems.  1938  29  19  Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-  |             |           |    |    |       | Commission for Public Health's 2015 approval of         | such a requirement should be removed. Section     |        |                           |  |
| Special Site Evaluation for situations where alternating dual-field systems incorporate accepted systems for effluent dispersal. Rule .1969 allow the Commission for Public Health may impose any use, design, installation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and management conditions pursuant to G.S. 130A-343, and did not chose to do so when accepted systems were approved for use in alternating dual-field systems.  1938  29  19  Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-  |             |           |    |    |       | chambers and EZflow, there is no basis for requiring a  | 130A-343 establishes that accepted system are     |        |                           |  |
| dual-field systems incorporate accepted systems for effluent dispersal. Rule .1969 allow the Commission for Public Health may impose any use, design, installation, operation, maintenance, moint and management conditions pursuant to G.S. 130A-343, and did not chose to do so when accepted systems were approved for use in alternating dual-field systems.  187  1938  29  19  Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 4%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-   |             |           |    |    |       | _ · · · · ·   |   |        |                           |  |
| effluent dispersal. Rule .1969 allow the Commission for Public Health may impose any use, design, installation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and management conditions pursuant to G.S. 130A-343, and did not chose to do so when accepted systems were approved for use in alternating dual-field systems.  187  1938  29  19  Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 15or 48or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-   |             |           |    |    |       | ·   | 1 .   |        |                           |  |
| for Public Health may impose any use, design, installation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and management conditions pursuant to G.S. 130A-343, and did not chose to do so when accepted systems were approved for use in alternating dual-field systems.  1938  29  19  Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 4%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-  |             |           |    |    |       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                   |   |        |                           |  |
| installation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and management conditions pursuant to G.S. 130A-343, and did not chose to do so when accepted systems were approved for use in alternating dual-field systems.  187  1938  29  19  Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-  |             |           |    |    |       | 1   |   |        |                           |  |
| management conditions pursuant to G.S. 130A-343, and did not chose to do so when accepted systems were approved for use in alternating dual-field systems.  In this proval.  In this pose such a requirement on accepted chamber and EZflow systems in its 2015 approval.  OWTS Stakeholder Group Agree with modifications  OWTS Stakeholder Group Agree with modifications  Remove "greater than 25 percent" and replace with advanced pretreatment"  Now anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 18%or 4%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-  |             |           |    |    |       | 1   |   |        |                           |  |
| and did not chose to do so when accepted systems were approved for use in alternating dual-field systems.  Chamber and EZflow systems in its 2015 approval.  OWTS Stakeholder Group Agree with modifications  Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-   |             |           |    |    |       | _ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                 |   |        |                           |  |
| were approved for use in alternating dual-field systems.  OWTS Stakeholder Group Agree with modifications  Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 4%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-   |             |           |    |    |       |   |   |        |                           |  |
| systems.  OWTS Stakeholder Group Agree with modifications  1938 29 19 Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 4%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-  | ļ           |           |    |    |       |   |   |        |                           |  |
| 1938 29 19 Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 19or 49or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-   | 1           |           |    |    |       | * *   | approval.   |        |                           |  |
| 1938 29 19 Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 4%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-   |             |           |    |    |       | systems.  |   |        | 1                         |  |
| 1938 29 19 Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 4%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-   |             |           |    |    |       |   |   |        |                           |  |
| 1938 29 19 Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over 1%or 4%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-   |             |           |    |    |       |   |   |        |                           |  |
| 1%or 4%or 18%? Where is the justification for the line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-  | 187         |           |    |    |       |   |   |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group    | Agree with modifications                   |
| line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-  | Т           | 1938      | 2  | .9 | 19    | Why anything over 25%? Why not an increase over         | Remove "greater than 25 percent" and replace      | Change |                           |  |
| line to be drawn at 25%especially in Group 3 or 4 soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-  |             |           |    |    |       | 1%or 4%or 18%? Where is the justification for the       | with and "a". Also strike "with advanced          |        | 1                         |  |
| soils. It seems like an arbitrary punishment of pre-  | 1           |           |    |    |       | _   | pretreatment"                                     |        |                           |  |
|   |             |           |    |    |       |   | <u> </u>  |        |                           |  |
| ta catalicite systems.  |             |           |    |    |       |   |   |        |                           |  |
|   |             |           |    |    |       | a caller systems.                                       |   |        |                           |  |
| OWTS Stakeholder Group Agree with modifications   | 188         |           |    |    |       |   |   |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group    | Agree with modifications                   |

| 938                        | 29   | 28  | Why restrict a Special Site Evaluation to only Pretreatment Systems with flows over 1500 GPD? Why not conventional systems over 1500 GPD? An argument can be made that since a 1750 GPD conventional system may or may not have engineer | Strike: with use of advanced pretreatment in accordance with Rule .1970 Advanced Wastewater Pretreatment Systems;  | Remove  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|
|                            |  |   | not conventional systems over 1500 GPD? An argument can be made that since a 1750 GPD conventional system may or may not have engineer   |  |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   | argument can be made that since a 1750 GPD conventional system may or may not have engineer  | wastewater Pretreatment Systems;   |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   | conventional system may or may not have engineer   |  |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   | and/or operator involvement, it is at MORE risk of   |  |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   | having issues than a pre-treatment system that is  |  |   |  | Reject. The proposed language is more  |
|                            |  |   | required to have BOTH.   |  |   |  | restrictive than current and does not seem   |
|                            |  |   |  |  |   | OWTS Stakeholder Group   | justified.   |
| 29                         |  | 31  | Artificial Drainage  | Is artificial drainage referring to a french drain   | Clarify   | Forsyth County EHS   | Agree with modifications   |
| 8(e)(2)                    | 29   | 17 to 18  | Delete rule e(2)   | Delete this part   | remove  | ENCEHSA  | Agree and removed from draft   |
|                            |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |
| 39( e)(4)                  | 29   | 23  |  |  |   |  | Reject. Reasoning is to be able to limit the   |
|                            |  |   | Delete number 4 of e   | already addressed in the pretreatment approval   | remove  | ENCEHSA  | number of times this is listed in the rules.   |
| 9/ 0//6/                   | 20   | 20  |  |  |   |  | Reject. This is the current rule.  |
| 0( 6)(0)                   | 23   | 30  | Delete Humber o or e   | not necessary  | remove  | ENCETION   | neject. This is the current rule.  |
|                            |  |   |  |  |   |  | 1  |
|                            |  |   |  |  |   |  | Reject. Not all counties have the necessary  |
| 8( e)(8)                   | 29   | 34  | ,  |  | )   |  | expertise to address drainage from multiple  |
|                            |  |   | add when prepared drainage is to serve two or more   |  |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   |  | to be consistent with rule above   |   | ENCELICA   | lots. This is logically something that the private sector should address.                |
| 020                        | 20   | 2   |  |  |   | I .  | Agree with modifications   |
|                            |  |   |  |  |   |  | Agree with modifications   |
| 36(10)                     | 30   | 4 10 22   | nieeus to be reviewed and changed  | ·  | Keview  | ENCELISA   | Agree with modifications   |
|                            |  |   | Question Hydraulic testing and analysis is required  |  |   |  | 1  |
| e)(10)(D                   | 20   | 14 17   |  |  |   |  | 1  |
| )                          | 30   | 14-17   |  |  |   |  | 1  |
|                            |  |   | advanced pretreatment:   | -  |   | CSSC/PP  | Agree and added to draft   |
|                            |  |   |  | dataneed predicatinents  |   |  | rigited and daded to drait   |
| 130/f)                     | 20   | 25  | TI: 1 1 5115 11 6 0 000 II   |  |   |  | 1  |
| 30(1)                      | 30   | 25  |  | -h   | ala a sa a a  | ENICELICA  | A conserved and and has deserte  |
|                            |  |   | per day to 2,000. Should leave this at 3,000gpd.   | change to 3,000 gpd  | change  | ENCERSA  | Agree and added to draft   |
|                            |  |   |  |  |   |  | 1  |
|                            |  |   |  |  |   |  | 1  |
|                            |  |   |  |  |   |  | 1  |
|                            |  |   |  |  |   |  | 1  |
|                            |  |   | · ·  |  |   |  | 1  |
|                            |  |   |  | Leave language as in existing rule easements   |   |  |  |
| 38(q)                      | 35   | 26-28   |  |  |   |  |  |
| ( -)/                      |  |   |  | issuance of a Construction Authorization   |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   |  |  |   |  | Reject. If the easements and encroachments   |
|                            |  |   | nardship for applicants.   |  |   |  | are not obtained prior to the IP, the IP may   |
|                            |  | ļ   |  |  |   | CSSC/PP  | need to be revoked.  |
| (r) (2)                    |  |   |  |  |   |  | 1  |
| 31                         |  |   |  |  |   |  | Reject. If backwash includes radiologicals, it   |
|                            |  |   | include water treatment backwash   | water filtration and treatment backwash  | add   | Rob Snow, Alamance   | will be IPWW and thus require PE.  |
| 20 /*                      |  |   | Committee review if this is necessary to be in rules and   |  |   |  |  |
| 38 (r                      |  | 1   |  |  | 1   | i  | i '  |
| 1) ber                     | 30   |   |  |  |   |  | 1  |
| ד) אני                     | 30   |   | guidance on how this could be investigated and   |  |   | WPFHS  | Agree and removed from draft   |
| 8(e&f)                     | 30   |   |  |  |   | WPEHS  | Agree and removed from draft   |
| 88<br>93<br>33<br>83<br>33 | 3(e)(6)<br>38   8(10)<br>38   8(10 | 3(e)(6) 29 3(e)(8) 29 38 30 8(10) 30 2)(10)(D 30 38(f) 30 | 38 30 3 38 30 4 to 22 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30   | Delete number 4 of e  (a) (e) (b) 29 30 Delete number 6 of e  (b) (e) (a) 29 34 add when proposed drainage is to serve two or more lots  38 30 3 Not necessary if line 28 is changed.  (a) (a) (a) 30 4 to 22 needs to be reviewed and changed  (b) (a) (b) 30 14-17 Olympia | Delete number 4 of e already addressed in the pretreatment approval not necessary  30 Delete number 6 of e not necessary  31 add when proposed drainage is to serve two or more lots  32 add when proposed drainage is to serve two or more lots  33 and an Not necessary if line 28 is changed.  34 to 22 needs to be reviewed and changed duplicated information  35 and an ineeds to be reviewed and changed duplicated information  30 and 14-17 only if two or more items listed in rule are used with advanced pretreatment?  30 and 14-17 only if two or more items listed in rule are used with advanced pretreatment?  31 and a limprovement Permit from 3,000 gallons per day to 2,000. Should leave this at 3,000 gpd.  32 by This reduces what EHS can permit from 3,000 gallons per day to 2,000. Should leave this at 3,000 gpd.  33 change to 3,000 gpd  34 tis often beneficial for an applicant to obtain an Improvement Permit a relissued based on a preliminary plat and the plat is not recorded. Often subdivision Improvement Permits are issued based on a preliminary plat and the plat is not recorded after the lots are approved and permitted. This is often beneficial during property transfers. The Improvement Permit can be issued to an applicant, and then the easements can be recorded after the buyer closes on the property and the deed is recorded in their name. The new language will create a hardship for applicants. | Delete number 4 of e   already addressed in the pretreatment approval   remove   r | Delete number 4 of e   already addressed in the pretreatment approval   remove   ENCEHSA |

|            | 0.1938(f)(6) | 31     | 12     |   |   |  |                                       | Reject. In current rules and has not created a                                       |
|------------|--------------|--------|--------|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| 203        |              |        |        | define structure  | what does structure mean  | review   | ENCEHSA                               | problem in the past.   |
|            |              |        |        |   |   |  |                                       | Daiget Have developed a droft off site   |
|            | 0.1938(f)(8) | 31     | 22     |   |   |  |                                       | Reject. Have developed a draft off-site approval. Will follow that document for what |
| 204        |              |        |        | off-site systems with more than one supply line   | Does require engineer certification   | change   | ENCEHSA                               | is included in rules.  |
|            |              |        |        | ,   |   | , and the second |                                       |  |
|            |              |        |        |   | Is (f)(8) referring to 4 individual systems in a commons area? Why 4? Since the reference is to |  |                                       |  |
|            | 1938         | 31     | 22     |   | 4 supply lines, does this mean gravity and pump   |  |                                       | Reject. Have developed a draft off-site  |
|            |              |        |        | 000   | situations?   |  | 5 11 0 1 5110                         | approval. Will follow that document for what   |
| 205<br>206 | 1020         | 32     | 0      | Offsite systems Completion statement  | Please clarify the completion statement   | Clarify<br>Clarify   | Forsyth County EHS Forsyth County EHS | is included in rules.  Agree and removed from draft                                  |
| 200        |              |        | 0      | Is this referring to all system installs or only ones   | Please clarify the completion statement   | Clarity  | Torsyth County Ens                    | Agree and removed from draft   |
| 207        | .1938(j)     | 32     | 5 to 9 | permitted by P.E.?  | If only for those permitted by P.E., then clarify   | Change   | ENCEHSA                               | Agree and removed from draft   |
|            |              |        |        | The certified contractor, system owner, or general  |   |  |                                       |  |
|            |              |        |        | contractor as applicable, shall give the authorized   |   |  |                                       |  |
|            | 0.1938(j)    | 32     | 7      | agent a copy of the completion statement for the  |   |  |                                       |  |
| 200        |              |        |        | wastewater system before the Operation Permit is  | delete sentence (no statement needs to be   |  | ENCEHSA                               | Anna and somewal from dueft  |
| 208        | 1938         | 35     | 25     | issued. Remote area   | submitted by the installer of the system) .  Please remove or define "remote"                   | remove Remove/Clarify  | Forsyth County EHS                    | Agree and removed from draft Agree   |
| 203        | 1550         | 33     | 23     | Nemote area   | rease remove of define remote   | Remove/ clarity  | Torsyth county Ens                    | rigi ee  |
|            |              |        |        |   | May consider some exception for small land  |  |                                       | Reject. If the easements and encroachments   |
|            | 0.1938       | 35     | •      | (lines 23-26)This will be very unpopular with small   | splits or divisions that create no more than  |  |                                       | are not obtained prior to the IP, the IP may   |
| 210        |              |        |        | family type subdivisions, although better for the LHD.  | three lots perhapsjust a thought  |  | WNCEHSA                               | need to be revoked.  |
|            |              |        |        | need to add to this sentence that easement is requires  |   |  |                                       |  |
|            | .1938(g)     | 35     | 26     | when the system and fascility are on two different lots   |   |  |                                       |  |
| 211        |              |        |        | or tracts of land regardless if it is the same owner for both tracts, even if contiguous.                 | see comment   | add  | ENCEHSA                               | Agree and added to draft   |
| -          | 1938         | 36     | 14     |   | Will LHD's be required to hand out guidance to  |  |                                       | 19.00  |
|            |              |        |        | Prohibited discharge standards  | applicants regarding these standards since most   | Clarify  |                                       |  |
|            |              |        |        | Frombited discharge standards   | applicants will not be familiar with them?  | Clarity  |                                       |  |
| 212        |              |        |        |   |   |  | Forsyth County EHS                    | Agree and removed from draft   |
|            | 0.1938       | 36     |        | (4/2)No add a add water to a control of   | (D) Western transfer of the 1   |  |                                       | Batan Milandan al India  |
| 213        | 0.1330       | 30     |        | (r)(2)Need to add water treatment and backwash products to prohibited list.                               | (R) Water treatment backwash products and by-<br>products                                       | Add  | Orange County EHS                     | Reject. If backwash includes radiologicals, it will be IPWW and thus require PE.     |
| 213        |              |        | _      | What is the purpose of these 2 1/2 pages of things that   | Delete page 36 line 13 to page 38 line 11 with  | / luu  | Orange County LTIS                    | will be it www and thus require i E.   |
| 214        | .1938( r)    | 36     | 13     | cant be done by the system owner????  | the exceptation of 2(k)   | Remove   | ENCEHSA                               | Agree and removed from draft   |
| 215        | .1938 (r)    |        |        | Could be in a separate appendice or manual  |   |  | T Ashton                              | Agree and removed from draft   |
|            |              |        |        |   |   |  |                                       | <b>!</b>   |
|            | 0.1938       | 36 -37 | *      | (page 36 line 13-page 37 line 11) the benefit for public  | provide specifics on how this will be monitored   |  |                                       | <b>!</b>   |
|            | 0.1330       | 30-37  | •      | health and environmental conditions is noted but I am   | and enforced or remove it; creates additional   |  |                                       | <b>!</b>   |
| 216        |              |        |        | not seeing the capacity to enforce these provisions   | burden for LHD  |  | WNCEHSA                               | Agree and removed from draft   |
|            |              |        |        |   |   |  |                                       |  |
|            | 0.1938       | 36 -37 | *      | (page 36 line 13-page 37 line 11) the benefit for public  | provide specifics on how this will be monitored   |  |                                       | <b>!</b>   |
| 217        |              |        |        | health and environmental conditions is noted but I am not seeing the capacity to enforce these provisions | and enforced or remove it; creates additional burden for LHD                                    |  | Mtn District                          | Agree and removed from draft   |
| 217        |              |        |        | not seeing the capacity to emorce these provisions  | שמו עפוז וטו בחט  |  | IVIUI DISUICU                         | Agree and removed north draft  |
| _          | Rule .1939   |        |        |   |   |  |                                       |  |
|            |              | 38     | 14     | Authorized Agent  |   | 1  | S Steinbeck                           | Agree with modifications   |

| _   |               | 1  |    |        |  |  | T                   | 1                       |  |
|-----|---------------|----|----|--------|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|--|
|     | 1939          | 39 |    | 3      | Soil profiles  | One soils profile per initial and per reserve.<br>Should incorporate individual soil profiles to<br>represent an area. That area to initiate the<br>forming of an initial area and a reserve area. | Add/Clarify         |                         |  |
| 221 |               |    |    |        |  |  |                     | Forsyth County EHS      | Agree with modifications   |
| 222 | .1939 b       | 39 |    | 3      | Change nitrification field to dispersal field.   | Change nitrification field to dispersal field.   |                     | CSSC                    | Agree and added to draft   |
| 223 | .1939(b)      |    | 39 |        | Do not specify minimum number of borings in rules. This is something that should not be and can not be standardized for each county.       | remove "There shall be at least one soil profile description for the proposed nitrification field and at least one soil profile description for the reserve area"                                  | REMOVE              | WPEHS                   | Agree with modifications   |
| 224 |               |    |    |        |  |  |                     |                         |  |
| 225 | Rule .1940    |    |    |        |  |  |                     |                         |  |
|     | 1940          | 39 |    | 23     | Stable   | What is definition?  | Clarify             | Forsyth County EHS      | Agree with modifications   |
| 227 | 1940          | 39 |    | 32     | Runon  | What is definition?  | Clarify             | Forsyth County EHS      | Agree and removed from draft   |
| 228 | 1940          |    | 39 | 32     | areas of surface water runon needs clear definition  | insert the definition in the rule section or define it in the definitions section  | add/change          | Davidson/Central NCEHSA | Agree and removed from draft   |
| 229 | .1940 с       | 39 |    | 28     | Need allowance for special site evaluations and design of slopes >65% to overcome "unsuitable" classification.                             | Need allowance for special site evaluations and design of slopes >65% to overcome "unsuitable" classification.   | P                   | CSSC                    | Agree with modifications. The allowance for Special Site Evaluations for this and other limitations is covered in .0509(e) (the new .1948(d)). |
| 223 | .1940 d       | 39 |    | 32     | Need allowance for special site evaluations and design   | Need allowance for special site evaluations and  |                     | 6336                    | .1540(u)).   |
| 230 | .1540 U       | 39 |    | 32     | of areas subject to surface water runon to overcome "unsuitable" classification.   | design of areas subject to surface water runon to overcome "unsuitable" classification.  |                     | cssc                    | Agree with modifications. The allowance for Special Site Evaluations for this and other limitations is covered in .0509(e) (the new .1948(d)). |
| 231 | 0.1940        |    | 39 | *      | (lines 32-33) New definition is not clear  | prefer old definition as it is more pertinent to actual field conditions   |                     | WNCEHSA                 | Agree with modifications   |
| 232 | .1940 e       | 40 |    | 1      | Need allowance for special site evaluations and design of areas subject to slope patterns to overcome "unsuitable" classification.         | Need allowance for special site evaluations and design of areas subject to slope patterns to overcome "unsuitable" classification.   |                     | CSSC                    | Agree with modifications. The allowance for Special Site Evaluations for this and other limitations is covered in .0509(e) (the new .1948(d)). |
| 233 | .1940 e or f? | 40 |    | 4      | Need allowance for special site evaluations and design of depressions to overcome "unsuitable" classification.                             | Need allowance for special site evaluations and design of depressions to overcome "unsuitable" classification.   |                     | cssc                    | Agree with modifications. The allowance for Special Site Evaluations for this and other limitations is covered in .0509(e) (the new .1948(d)). |
| 234 | .1940 e       |    | 40 | 1 to 3 | COMPLEX TOPO. is most important since it will hve areas of dirvegence and convergence. Poor topo. fails more systems than soil morphology. |  |                     | S Steinbeck             | Agree and added to draft   |
| 235 | 0.194         |    | 40 | 1      | Slope patterns   | Define unsuitable "slope patterns"   | eliminate this rule | WNCEHSA                 | Agree with modifications   |
| 236 |               |    | -  | -      |  | and a supply process of  |                     |                         | 3  |
|     | Rule .1941    |    |    |        |  |  |                     |                         |  |
|     | 1941          | 40 |    | 21     | Suitable   | Change to Suitability  | Add                 | Forsyth County EHS      | Agree and added to draft   |
| 239 | 0.1941        |    | 40 | 21     | Suitable   | Replace with, "suitability"  | 15 feet             | WNCEHSA                 | Agree and added to draft   |
|     | .1941 a 1 E   | 41 | .0 | 6+     | Do not explanation of field soil texturing.  | Delete Subsection E and refer to reference.  |                     | CSSC                    | Agree and removed from draft   |
| 2.0 | .1941 a 1 F   | 42 |    | 7      | Do not explain ASTM test procedures.   | Delete Lines 13 - 19.  |                     |                         | Agree with modification. ASTM standard has   |
| 241 |               |    |    |        |  |  |                     | CSSC                    | changed.   |

|     |                 |          |    |         | T   | 1   | 1                  | •                       |   |
|-----|-----------------|----------|----|---------|---|---|--------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 242 | 1941 (1)(F)     |          | 42 | 7 to 15 | Labs that use method ASTM D422-63 Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils typically present results using ASTM particle size specifications that are different than the USDA NRCS particle sizes defined in the definitions on page 19, line 12. (Larry Baldwin, can you verify this?) | Use USDA NRCS Soil Survey Laboratory Methods                                      | >                  | CSSC/PP                 | Still under discussion  |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   |   |                    |                         |   |
|     | 0.1941(a)(1)(F) | اا       | 42 | 14      |   | Include the requirements for collecting a sample                                  |                    |                         |   |
| 243 |                 |          |    |         | Alternative method for partical size analyzes   | for testing soil mineralogy   | page 44 line 18-31 | ENCEHSA                 | Agree with modifications  |
| 243 | 1941            | 43       |    | 13      |   | This table to include ABK or SBK structure with                                   |                    | ENCENSA                 | Reject. Talking about size, not other   |
| 244 | 1341            | "        |    | 13      | Soil Structure  | respect to Blocky.  | Clarify            | Forsyth County EHS      | characteristics.  |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   |   |                    | ·                       |   |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   |   |                    |                         |   |
|     | 1941            |          | 43 | 13      |   |   |                    |                         | Reject. Prismatic structure is not always an                                      |
| 245 |                 |          |    |         | Table IV list prismatic structure as suitable   | list as unsuitable instead  | replace            | Davidson/Central NCEHSA | indicator of expansive mineralogy.  |
|     | .1941 a 2       | 43       |    | 13      | >1 inch ped size for Blocky structure is not reasonable   | Blocky ped size should be 2 - 4 inches for  |                    |                         |   |
|     |                 |          |    |         | for unsuitable classification. Where did this come  | suitable classification. Structure is to infer soil                               |                    |                         |   |
|     |                 |          |    |         | from?   | conductivity which is mostly preferential flow,                                   |                    |                         |   |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   | much conductivity is in non-preferential soil                                     |                    |                         |   |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   | matrix flow. Need permeability testing statement added to overcome any unsuitable |                    |                         | Reject. This in what is in the current rules.                                     |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   | structure classification.   |                    |                         | Changed prismatic to two inches. Prismatic  |
| 246 |                 |          |    |         |   |   |                    | CSSC                    | structure is not always an indicator of expansive mineralogy.                     |
| 240 | .1941(a)(2)     | 43       |    | 13      | The use of Tables thoughout this Section is a good  |   |                    | C33C                    | expansive nineralogy.   |
|     | .1541(0)(2)     | "        |    | 13      | change and should be used wherever practicable.   |   |                    |                         |   |
| 247 |                 |          |    |         | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,   |   |                    | S Steinbeck             | Agree   |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   |   |                    |                         |   |
|     | 0.1941(a)(2)    |          | 43 | 13      |   |   |                    |                         |   |
| 240 | 0.13 .1(0)(2)   |          | .5 | 13      | Table IV/ prisonetic structure should be upouttable   | Change priorpations unavitable  | Change             | ENCEHSA                 | Reject. Prismatic structure is not always an                                      |
| 248 | .1941 a 3 B     | 44       |    | 15+     | Table IV - prismatic structure should be unsuitable Clay mineralogy testing and determination is difficult  | Change prismatic to unsuitable CEC alternative test for mineralogy should be      | Change             | ENCERSA                 | indicator of expansive mineralogy.  |
|     | .1941 8 3 B     |          |    | 15+     | and unreliable at best. Testing is inconsistent between   | deleted. If unsuitable mixed or expansive   |                    |                         |   |
|     |                 |          |    |         | labs and within labs for similar soil samples.  | mineralogy is suspected then alternative  |                    |                         |   |
|     |                 |          |    |         | ·   | method should be +24 hr Ksat testing to   |                    |                         |   |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   | determine permeability, but more importantly if                                   |                    |                         | Reject. We have seen no data to support   |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   | a steady state can be achieved. If Ksat rate                                      |                    |                         | using 24 hour KSAT for mineralogy. We have  |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   | steadily slows (i.e. steady state not achieved)                                   |                    |                         | always been told KSAT is used to confirm  |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   | after +24 hr testing then clay mineralogy should                                  |                    |                         | LTAR not assign LTAR. LTAR range for a  |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   | be deemed unsuitable, and must be overcome  |                    |                         | group IV soil is 0.4-0.1 gpd/ft², so the ability                                  |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   | with alternative engineered solutions for wastewater applications.                |                    |                         | to use a low LTAR is already being used by LHD's. We have no harship with leaving |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   | wastewater applications.  |                    |                         | Atterberg Limits as an option along with  |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   |   |                    |                         | Apparent CEC. Currently the consultant has  |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   |   |                    |                         | the option of EOP and .1948 d in which they                                       |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   |   |                    |                         | could use the COLE, LE, and Bulk Density  |
| 249 |                 | <u> </u> |    |         |   |   |                    | CSSC                    | (even X-ray diffraction if they choose).  |
| 1   | .1941 4         | 45       |    | 29      | Organic soils should have allowance for usage where   | Put in statement that organic soils may be  |                    |                         |   |
| 1   |                 |          |    |         | effective drainage and alternative systems can be   | considered for usage where effective drainage                                     |                    |                         |   |
| 250 |                 |          |    |         | achieved.   | and alternative systems can be achieved.  |                    | CSSC                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 230 |                 | 1        |    |         | Should use Ammonium Acetate method like Soil Survey   |   |                    |                         | Agree with mounications   |
| 1   | .1941 (3)(B)    | 44       |    |         | method. Sodium Acetate gives false numbers for  |   |                    |                         |   |
| 251 | ,,              |          |    |         | kandic soils. Use EPA 9080.   | Substitute EPA 9081 for EPA 9080  | Change             | Orange County EHS       | Agree and added to draft  |
| 252 |                 |          |    |         |   |   |                    |                         |   |
|     |                 |          |    |         |   |   |                    |                         |   |

| 253 <b>Ru</b> | ule .1942                  |    |      |       |  |  |         |                    |   |
|---------------|----------------------------|----|------|-------|--|--|---------|--------------------|---|
| .19           | 942 b 2                    | 46 | 17-: |       | Soil wetness should be confirmed by >3 - 14 consecutive days of duration pending ambient rainfall amount.  | To be consistent with other portions of this rule soil wetness should be confirmed by >3 - 14 consecutive days of duration pending ambient rainfall amounts.   |         | CSSC               | Reject. It appears that the comment may be meshing the lateral flow and oxyaquic issue with the overall soil wetness procedures in .1942. We understand the concern, but even with 14 days of saturation, redox may not be present. We feel as though the current option to capture long-term data would provide for addressing the alternative methods as needed. We also are not certain how to address abnormal rainfall within this method, which can be an issue with being overly conservative during periods of excess rainfall. |
|               | 942                        | 46 | 11   | I     | Lithochromic   | What is the current definition and where is information described from>  | Clarify | Forsyth County EHS | Agree and added to draft  |
| 19<br>256     | 942                        | 46 | 33   |       | Applicant  | It appears that only the "Applicant" has rights to<br>this process. Who is included in the term or<br>definition of Applicant.   | Clarify | Forsyth County EHS | Agree with modifications  |
| 257           | .942 c                     | 46 | 24-: |       | <12 inch soil wetness condition can be overcome through alternative systems and site improvements.   | Statement should follow this sentence, "<12 inch soil wetness condition can be overcome through alternative systems and site improvements."  |         | cssc               | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added with modifications.   |
| 258           | .1942( c)                  |    | 46 2 |       | Should include 18" separation for sands, same as 1939(b)   | add language similar to .1955(k) regarding 18" if more than 6" is Group I soil   | Add     | ENCEHSA            | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added.  |
| 19<br>259     | 942                        | 47 | 7 ar | nd10  | Owner  | It appears that only the "Owner" has rights to this pro  | Clarify | Forsyth County EHS | Agree with modifications  |
| .19           | 942 e 7                    | 48 | 27+  | )<br> | The WRI rainfall method needs to deleted and replaced with the 30 day running / moving average method for actual rainfall bracketed within 30 - 100% of normal rainfall. This is standard practice for ambient rainfall and wetness conditions. The WRI method has never worked well and poorly referenced. Many references available on this and used by NOAA and climate analysts. | The WRI rainfall method needs to deleted and replaced with the 30 day running / moving average method for actual rainfall bracketed within 30 - 100% of normal rainfall. This is standard practice for ambient rainfall and wetness conditions. The WRI method has never worked well and poorly referenced. Many references available on this and used by NOAA and climate analysts. |         |                    |   |
| 260           | .942(d)-(h)                |    |      |       | addressing alternative procedures for determining soil   |  |         | CSSC               | Still under discussion.   |
| 261           | .542(u)-(II)               |    |      |       | wetness could be in a separate Appendices or Manual  |  |         | T Ashton           | Reject. These sections are a result of case<br>law and current consensus is that it should<br>remain in rules.  |
| 262           | 1 40:-                     |    |      |       |  |  |         |                    |   |
|               | u <b>le .1944</b><br>944 a | 54 | 2 &  | 6     | The 3 inch thickness should be deleted.  | The 3 inch thickness should be removed and replaced with, "restrictive horizons are consistently identifiable and contiguous across the site". Suspected restrictive horizons should also be allowed to be hydraulically tested to determine their character, unsuitability, or suitability.   |         |                    |   |

| 265        | 0.1944(a)  | 54 | 2         |  | Soils in which restrictive horizons are three  |                     |                         |  |
|------------|------------|----|-----------|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|--|
|            | 0.1944(a)  | 54 | 2         |  |  |                     |                         | ı  |
|            |            |    |           |  | inches or more in thickness shall be considered  |                     |                         |  |
|            |            |    |           |  |  |                     | ENICELICA               | A much and added to duett  |
| 255        |            | -  |           | a)   | UNSUITABLE as to depth to restrictive horizons.  |                     | ENCEHSA                 | Agree and added to draft   |
| 200        |            |    | _         |  |  |                     |                         |  |
|            | 0.1944     | 54 | 2         |  |  |                     |                         | Reject. Modified paragraph based on  |
| 266        |            |    |           | Three inches or more   | Should be changed to, "three inches or less"   | ADD                 | WNCEHSA                 | proposed language from ENCEHSA.  |
|            |            |    |           |  |  |                     |                         |  |
|            |            |    |           |  | Soils in which restrictive horizons are three  |                     |                         |  |
|            | 0.1944(a)  | 54 | 7         |  | inches or more in thickness and at depths  |                     |                         |  |
|            | 0.1344(a)  | 34 | ,         |  | greater than 18 inches below the naturally   |                     |                         |  |
|            |            |    |           |  | occurring soil surface shall be considered   |                     |                         |  |
| 267        |            |    |           | b)   | SUITABLE as to depth to restrictive horizons.  |                     | ENCEHSA                 | Agree and added to draft   |
| 268        | 0.1944(b)  | 54 | 10        | b)   | change to c)   |                     | ENCEHSA                 | Agree and added to draft   |
|            |            |    |           |  | b, c, and d of Rule .1948 does not address how   |                     |                         |  |
|            | 0.1944(b)  | 54 | 13        | and the second s |  |                     |                         |  |
| 200        | 0.1544(6)  | 34 | 13        | accordance with paragraph (b), (c), or (d) of Rule   | to overcome the restricitve horizon unsiutable   |                     | ENICELICA               | A Alfinantina  |
| 269        | 1011       |    |           | .1948 LTAR and Site Reclassification of this section.  | soil charateristic.  Needs to be defined in definitions  | aliminata thia mula | ENCEHSA<br>WNCEHSA      | Agree with modifications   |
| 270<br>271 | 1944       | 54 | 21        | Designer   | Needs to be defined in definitions   | eliminate this rule | WINCERSA                | Agree and added to draft   |
|            | Rule .1945 |    |           |  |  |                     |                         |  |
|            | 1945       | 54 | 21        | Danisman   | M/h a arhat datawaringa the "Dasignau"?  | Clarify             | Forsyth County EHS      | Agree and added to draft   |
| 2/3        | 1945       | 54 | 21        | Designer   | Who or what determines the "Designer"?  Needs a clear definition, if other than an   | Clarity             | Torsyth County Ens      | Agree and added to draft   |
| 274        | 0.1945     | 54 | 21        | Who or what is a "designer"?   | engineer or soil scientist   | Add to definitions  | WNCEHSA                 | Agree and added to draft   |
| 2/4        |            |    |           | Who of what is a designer :  | engineer or som scientist  | Add to definitions  | WINCELISA               | Agree and added to draft   |
| 275        | 0.1945     | 55 | 9         | Does this now include businesses and commercial operations? It has never before and there is no reason to change this now. The potential public health impacts could be far reaching and serves no useful purpose. In general, the draft version of .1945 confuses well established processes and provides no added value, clarification, or obvious useful purpose.   | This should not be expanded to commercial facilities and needs to be clear in the language. I would propose no significant changes to the existing rules here. |                     | Mtn District            | Reject. Current rule language allows other than single family home. This is just a clarification of current rules.   |
| 276        | 0.1945     | 55 |           | no permit was issued.  | This provision should be removed and the original language retained.   |                     | WNCEHSA                 | Agree and removed from draft   |
| 1          | 1945       | 55 | 16 and 10 | any proposed additional flow vs any additional   | Change was discharged as in the  | A .d.d              |                         |  |
| 277        |            |    |           | proposed flow  | Change wording to mirror each other.   | Add                 | Forsyth County EHS      | Agree and added to draft   |
| 278        | 1945       | 55 | 24-25     | many historical lots (25' wide) that are repair exempt are combined for a buildable lot, but each are stand alone lots with property lines. If the system crosses these internal P/L's then repair is required? If you do a parcel recombination to resolve historical lot lines then is a new non-repair exempt lot created   | This needs further clarification   | change              | Davidson/Central NCEHSA | Reject. Staff have used the pencil and eraser theory to explain this concept: as long as an outside property line remains unchanged lots can be combined and repair exemption is still maintained. |

| Procurement processing statement about intrification trends to invention and enteroid of controllar of controlla   |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| Comment of the property of t   | A                        |
| 1945   19 | lons                     |
| 1994 of 1994 o |                          |
| 282   283   284   284   284   285    | ions                     |
| 287   287   288   289    |                          |
| 388   Rule 1346  |                          |
| 288   288   238   239   239   239   239   239   239   239   239   239   249    | s in the rules currently |
| 1384   1395   1396   1397   1398      |                          |
| 288   1947   1948   1948   1949   1   |                          |
| 1947 and   46-47   1939, 1947 and 1948 all deal with site evaluation and outcome. It seems somewhat redundant to have this split into 3 different rules.   1947   1948     | tions                    |
| 1947 and 1948 and 46-47   1939, 1947 and 1948 all deal with site evaluations and outcome. It seems somewhat redundant to have this spirit into 3 different rules.   1947 and 1948 under 1939.   1948 all deal with site evaluations are done?   1947 and 1948 under 1939.   1948 under  |                          |
| 1947 and 1948 do 4-47 solutions. It seems somewhat redundant to have this solit into 3 different rules.  1947 and 1948 under 1939.  1948 b 57 9.10  1948 b 18 b 19 b 1948 b 1949 b 1947 are sizible for there dairly the intent of that sentence  1949 b 1949 b 1940 b 1949 b 1949 b 1947 are sizible for the dairly the intent of that sentence  1949 b 1949 b 1940 b 1949 b 1940 b 1940 b 1947 are sizible for the dairly the intent of that sentence  1949 b 1940 |                          |
| 1948   46-47   Secommend looking at possibility of moving special time 3 different rules.   1947 and 1948 under 1939.   WPEHS   Agree with modifications   1947 and 1948 under 1939.   WPEHS   Agree with modifications   1947 and 1948 under 1939.   WPEHS   Agree with modifications   1948 under 1939   Rule   1948   |                          |
| 1947   56   22+   Do not understand the need for this rule if proper site evaluations are done?   1947 and 1948 under 1949   1948 under 19 |                          |
| evaluations are done?  proper site evaluations are done.    288  | tions                    |
| evaluations are done?  proper site evaluations are done.    288  |                          |
| 288 CSSC Agree with modifications. 289 Rule .1948  |                          |
| 280  |                          |
| 290   Rule 1948  | tions.                   |
| 1.947 and 1.948 46-47  |                          |
| 1947 and 1948 46-47  |                          |
| 1948 57 9_10 The overall site is suitable if all 1940-1947 are suitable from visual split into 3 different rules.  1948 57 9_10 The overall site is suitable if all 1940-1947 are suitable from visual split into 3 different rules.  1948 57 9_10 The overall site is suitable if all 1940-1947 are suitable from visual split into 3 different rules.  1948 57 10 Need to add term "sufficient useable soil depth AND AREA"  1948 10 S7 8 Ingragemost limiting "uncorrectable" remove uncorrectable remove ENCEHSA Agree with modifications remove uncorrectable remove uncorrectable remove ENCEHSA Agree and added to draft rule now describes site su explain overall site suitability based on soil depth 1948 c   |                          |
| 291   1948   Split into 3 different rules.   1947 and 1,948 under 1939.   WPEHS   Agree with modifications remove sentence of soil depth suitability or further clarify the intent of that sentence   1948 a   57   10   Need to add term "sufficient useable soil depth AND   Nee   |                          |
| 1948   57   9_10   The overall site is suitable if all 1940-1947 are suitable   further clarify the intent of that sentence   Change/remove   Davidson/Central NCEHSA   Agree with modifications   1948   1   | tions                    |
| 1948   57   9_10   The overall site is suitable if all 1940-1947 are suitable   further clarify the intent of that sentence   change/remove   Davidson/Central NCEHSA   Agree with modifications   |                          |
| 1948 a 57  | tions                    |
| 293   AREA"   depth AND AREA"   CSSC   Agree but not in current of 294   0.1948(a)   57   8   languagemost limiting "uncorrectable"   remove uncorrectable   remove   ENCEHSA   Agree and removed from 1   To simplify and strending rule now describes site su classification ? Why combine historical .1947 and   ENCEHSA   CSSC   Agree and added to draft   1948   ENCEHSA   Agree with modifications   1948   ENCEHSA   ENCEHSA   Agree with modifications   1948   ENCEHSA   Agree with modifications   1948   ENCEHSA   Agree with modifications   1948   ENCEHSA   ENCEHSA   Agree with modification                  |                          |
| 294 0.1948(a) 57 8 languagemost limiting "uncorrectable" remove uncorrectable remove ENCEHSA Agree and removed from a clarification? Why combine historical .1947 and explain overall site suitability based on soil depth 1948 c classification for use.  1948 c 57 27-28 Need to delete term nitrification trench and replace with dispersal field.  1948 d 58 9+ Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of        | cent draft Will be add   |
| 0.1948(a) 57 9 to 10  explain overall site suitability based on soil depth  1948 c   |                          |
| clarification? Why combine historical .1947 and explain overall site suitability based on soil depth .1948 c   | Tom urur                 |
| clarification? Why combine historical .1947 and explain overall site suitability based on soil depth clarification? Why combine historical .1947 and explain overall site suitability based on soil depth clarification? Why combine historical .1948 and explain overall site suitability based on soil depth clarification? Why combine historical .1948 and explain overall site suitability based on soil depth clarification? Why combine historical .1948 and explain overall site suitability based on soil depth clarification? Why combine historical .1948 and explain overall site suitability based on soil depth clarification? Why combine historical .1948 and explain overall site suitability based on soil depth clarification? Why combine historical .1948 and explain overall site suitability based on soil depth clarification? Why combine historical .1948 and explain and the suitability based on soil depth clarification for use.  Need to delete term nitrification trench and replace with dispersal field.  Recommend on Line 10, "The site specific substantiating data may include the following or other equivalent test data."  CSSC Agree with modifications  on their equivalent test data."  CSSC Agree with modifications  what is the standard? Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow.  In the standards at the compliance boundary flow.  In the standard? Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow.  In the standards at the compliance boundary flow.  In the standard? Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow.  In the standards at the compliance boundary flow.  In the standard? Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow.  In the standard? Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow.  In the standard? Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow.  In the standard Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow.  In the standard Pro | amline the process Or    |
| 295 explain overall site suitablity based on soil depth .1948 .1948 c   296  |                          |
| 1948 c   57   27-28   Need to delete term nitrification trench and replace with dispersal field.   Need to delete term nitrification trench and replace with dispersal field.   S8   9+   Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.   Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.   Second the requivalent test data:   CSSC   Agree and added to draft  |                          |
| 296 with dispersal field. replace with dispersal field. CSSC Agree and added to draft  297 Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary. Recommend on Line 10, "The site specific substantiating data may include the following or other equivalent test data:"  298 O.1948(d) 57 33 include .1970 advance pretreament, .1983 Aerobic Drip Irrigation  298 What is the standard? Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow. Add ENCEHSA Agree with modifications  300 Recommend on Line 10, "The site specific substantiating data may include the following or other equivalent test data:"  CSSC Agree and added to draft Recommend on Line 10, "The site specific substantiating data may include the following or other equivalent test data:"  CSSC Agree with modifications  ENCEHSA Agree with modifications  what is the standard? Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow. Add ENCEHSA Agree with modifications  i.i. to could "be" a property line, a water supply well, the array of surface water classification, or ept.)  1908(d) 58 24 Is pretreatment required for all .1948(d) proposals? If  Pretreatment is NOT required.  | •                        |
| 1948 d 58 9+ Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this testing may not be necessary.  Depending upon the soil or site conditions all of this substantiating data may include the following or other equivalent test data:"  O.1948(d) 57 33 include .1970 advance pretreament, .1983 Aerobic Drip Irrigation .1984 Anaerobic Drip Irrigation  What is the standard? Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow.  O.1948(d) 58 10 to 11 meet standards at the compliance boundary flow.  O.1948(d)(1) 58 12 grammer  O.1948(d) 58 12 grammer  Index of the soil or site conditions all of this substantiating data may include the following or other equivalent test data:"  CSSC Agree with modifications  What is the standard? Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow.  Add ENCEHSA Agree with modifications  Index of the soil of the substantiating data may include the following or other equivalent test data:"  CSSC Agree with modifications  What is the standard? Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow.  Add ENCEHSA Agree with modifications  Index of the substantiating data may include the following or other equivalent test data:"  O.1948(d) 58 10 to 11 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow.  Add ENCEHSA Agree with modifications etc.):  ENCEHSA Agree with modifications pretreatment is NOT required for all .1948(d) proposals? If   | draft                    |
| testing may not be necessary.  substantiating data may include the following or other equivalent test data:"  O.1948(d) 57 33 include .1970 advance pretreament, .1983 Aerobic Drip Irrigation  Irrigation, .1984 Anaerobic Drip Irrigation  what is the standard? Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow.  neet standards at the compliance boundary  O.1948(d) 10 58 12 grammer  grammer  testing may not be necessary.  substantiating data may include the following or other equivalent test data:"  ENCEHSA Agree with modifications  Add ENCEHSA Agree with modifications  well, the array of surface water classification, or equivalent test data:"  1948(d) 58 24 Is pretreatment required for all .1948(d) proposals? If   | Ji ait                   |
| 297 O.1948(d) 57 33 include .1970 advance pretreament, .1983 Aerobic Drip Irrigation What is the standard? Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow.  299 O.1948(d) 58 10 to 11 meet standards at the compliance boundary flow.  300 ENCEHSA Agree with modifications what is the standard? Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow.  300 ENCEHSA Agree with modifications what is the standard? Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow.  300 ENCEHSA Agree with modifications water supply well, the array of surface water classification, or etc.):  1948(d) 58 24 Is pretreatment required for all .1948(d) proposals? If  |                          |
| 0.1948(d) 57 33 include .1970 advance pretreament, .1983 Aerobic Drip Irrigation   | 41                       |
| Irrigation, .1984 Anaerobic Drip Irrigation   ENCEHSA   Agree with modifications   | JOHS                     |
| Irrigation, .1984 Anaerobic Drip Irrigation   ENCEHSA   Agree with modifications   |                          |
| what is the standard? Proposed for N to be 10 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow.  Add ENCEHSA Agree with modifications it could "be" a property line, a water supply well, the array of surface water classification, or ect.):  1948(d) 58 12 grammer ect.):  1948(d) 58 24 Is pretreatment required for all .1948(d) proposals? If   |                          |
| 0.1948(d) 58 10 to 11 ppm and P average of the river basin at base flow. Add ENCEHSA Agree with modifications it could "be" a property line, a water supply well, the array of surface water classification, or grammer  1948(d) 58 12 grammer  1948(d) 58 24 Is pretreatment required for all .1948(d) proposals? If  | tions                    |
| 299  |                          |
| meet standards at the compliance boundary flow. Add ENCEHSA Agree with modifications it could "be" a property line, a water supply well, the array of surface water classification, or grammer  grammer  1948(d) 58 24 Is pretreatment required for all .1948(d) proposals? If  Pretreatment is NOT required.  |                          |
| 0.1948(d)(1) 58 12   | tions                    |
| 0.1948(d)(1) 58 12 well, the array of surface water classification, or ect.):    1948(d)   58   24   |                          |
| 300 grammer ect.): ENCEHSA Agree with modifications  1948(d) 58 24 Is pretreatment required for all .1948(d) proposals? If Pretreatment is NOT required.   |                          |
| Is pretreatment required for all .1948(d) proposals? If  | tions                    |
| ■ ■ 19/18/d)   58   2/1  |                          |
|  |                          |
| "When" advance pretreatment is used; All   |                          |
| 0.1948(d)(3) 58 24 to 26 1948d studies don't require advance   |                          |
| 302 The use of advance pretreatment pretreatment systems. Change ENCEHSA Agree with modifications  | tions                    |
| 303 1948 58 19 Saprolite Mispelled Add Forsyth County EHS Agree and added to draft   |                          |
|  |                          |
|  | arait                    |
| I State shall review documentation from LHD Clarity  | tions                    |
| 305 those requests. Forsyth County EHS Agree with modifications  | JUIIS                    |
| 306  |                          |

| 307 | Rule .1949    |              | 1       |  |   |                           |                        |   |
|-----|---------------|--------------|---------|--|---|---------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 307 | Naic 11343    | †            |         | Larger house size does not necessarily mean more         |   |                           | +                      |   |
|     | 01949 (a)     | 48           |         | people or higher wastewater flow. Need to justify why.   |   |                           |                        |   |
| 308 | 013 .5 (4)    |              |         | This will be hard to defend on the local level.          | Delete unless there is good justification.  |                           | Rob Snow, Alamance     | Agree and removed from draft  |
|     |               | 1            |         | I work on many >4,000 sq. ft. homes that may have        | 3,  |                           | ,                      |   |
|     |               |              |         | only two occupants. Some 3-bedroom, 1,500 sq. ft.        |   |                           |                        |   |
|     |               |              |         | homes have more occupants than larger homes. Many        | Do not compute design flow based on square  |                           |                        |   |
|     | .1949(a)      | 59           | 20-28   | 4 bedroom systems could not be permitted with            | footage.  |                           |                        |   |
|     |               |              |         | typical, current lot sizes based on the square footage   |   |                           |                        |   |
| 309 |               |              |         | design flow calculations.                                |   |                           | CSSC/PP                | Agree and removed from draft  |
|     | .1949 a       | 59           | 19+     | Do not use square footage for design flows. There is no  | Delete square footage language for determining  |                           |                        |   |
|     |               |              |         | correlation to square footage and design flow.           | design flow. There is no correlation.   |                           |                        |   |
| 310 |               |              |         |  |   |                           | CSSC                   | Agree and removed from draft  |
|     |               |              |         | 2:55   | St. 11: 11 000 1 1 1 1 150  |                           |                        |   |
|     | 1949          | 59           | 19-27   | Difficult to govern (especially when only issuing an IP) | Should increase the GPD per bedroom to 150  |                           |                        |   |
| 311 |               |              |         | and future expansion will be difficult with odd numbers  | gpd or 75 gpd per person  | DELETE                    | WNCEHSA                | Agree and removed from draft  |
| 312 | 0.1949(a)     | 59           | 21-27   | how does square footage calculate into flow              | explain square footage calculations   | add                       | ENCEHSA                | Agree and removed from draft  |
|     | 1949          | 59           | 21      | The majority of permits do not include the heated        | General comment on the implementability of  | Change                    |                        |   |
|     |               |              |         | square footage of the home.                              | the proposed rule language.   |                           |                        |   |
|     |               | 1            |         |  |   |                           | OMETS Statute 11 S     | American discount of the Control of |
| 313 |               |              |         |  |   |                           | OWTS Stakeholder Group | Agree and removed from draft  |
| 314 | 1949          | 59           | 32-34   | Unable to govern   | needs to be removed   | ADD                       | WNCEHSA                | Agree and removed from draft  |
|     |               |              |         |  |   |                           |                        |   |
|     |               |              |         | Recommend removing square footage requirements           |   |                           |                        |   |
|     |               |              |         | for design daily flow calculations. Will need guidance   |   |                           |                        |   |
|     | .1949(a)      | 48           |         | on how to obtain heated square footage for sizing        |   |                           |                        |   |
|     |               |              |         | systems. Proposed building footprints generally much     |   |                           |                        |   |
|     |               |              |         | larger than actual home unless in subdivision with lot   |   |                           |                        |   |
| 315 |               |              |         | constraints.   |   |                           | WPEHS                  | Agree and removed from draft  |
| 316 | 0.1949(c)     | 59           | 32      | Remove c.  |   | Delete                    | ENCEHSA                | Agree and removed from draft  |
|     | 0.1949        | 49-52 table  | 21      | Larger houses do not necessarily mean more people or     |   | Delete unless have a good |                        |   |
| 317 |               |              |         | flow   |   | study to justify.         | Orange County EHS      | Agree and removed from draft  |
| 318 | 1949          | 49-52 table  | 23      | Have no data to support or dispute these numbers         |   |                           | Orange County EHS      | Agree and removed from draft  |
| 319 | .1949 (d) (1) | 54           |         | fatas misspelling- "fats"                                | change to "fats"  | change                    | Rob Snow, Alamance     | Agree and added to draft  |
|     |               |              |         | "Warming Kitchen" What is difference between a           |   |                           |                        |   |
|     | 1949          | 49-52 table  |         | kitchen and so called warming kitchen for design flow    | Define warming kitchen. Add Comments in   |                           |                        |   |
| 320 |               |              |         | purposes?  | Table VII   | Add                       | Orange County EHS      | Agree and added to draft  |
| 321 | 1949          | 49-52 table  | 24&25   | Put this sentence on page 66 line 20 for emphasis.       |   | Move                      | Orange County EHS      | Agree with modifications  |
|     |               |              |         |  |   |                           |                        |   |
|     | 0.1949        | 62           |         |  | Change to exclusively fire marshall occupancy   |                           |                        |   |
|     |               |              |         | bars and cocktail lounges flow desing is based on        | which potential could reduce flow design per  |                           |                        |   |
| 322 |               | <del> </del> | ļ       | seating  | occupancy   | change                    | ENCEHSA                | Agree with modifications  |
|     | 0.1949        | 62           |         |  |   |                           |                        |   |
| 323 |               | <del></del>  | ļ       | Motels, Hotels with cooking facilities                   | define cooking facilities and cooking equipment   |                           | ENCEHSA                | Agree with modifications  |
| 324 |               | 1            |         | Dog Kennels, Horse Boarding, Wedding Venues              | Add design flow to this chart   |                           | ENCEHSA                | Agree with modifications  |
| 325 |               | 64           |         | Day Care Facilities operating hours                      | increase to 10 to 12 hours  | change                    | ENCEHSA                | Agree with modifications  |
| 326 | 1949          | 62-66        | Table 7 | Dedicated Mobile Food Unit Commisary                     | 100 gpd/Mobile Food Unit + 15gpd/Employee   | ADD                       | WNCEHSA                | Address in guidance   |
| 2   |               |              |         | /Dantaur   | Add CF and to mark the second of the second | 400                       | MANGELICA              | Address to set decree   |
| 327 |               | 1            |         | w/ Restaurant  | Add 65gpd to restaurant septic system per MFU   | ADD                       | WNCEHSA                | Address in guidance   |
| 328 |               | +            | -       | Wine Tasting/Beer Tasting (single vs Multi)              | Add beer tasting to this rule   | DELETE                    | WNCEHSA                | Agree with modifications  |
|     |               |              |         |  | Doesn't need to be calculated as additional flow  |                           |                        |   |
|     |               |              |         | Fellowship Hall - Same users                             | if on same septic system as church  |                           |                        |   |
| 329 |               | 1            |         |  | o same separe system as church  | ADD                       | WNCEHSA                | Agree with modifications  |
| 330 |               |              |         | Park Model - some do have laundry                        | 240 GPD on private property   | DELETE                    | WNCEHSA                | Agree with modifications  |
|     | <u> </u>      |              |         |  |   |                           |                        |   |
| 331 |               | 1            |         | After School Program - Same Children                     | Doesn't need to be calculated as additional flow  | ADD                       | WNCEHSA                | Agree with modifications  |
|     |               |              |         |  |   | •                         |                        |   |

|            |                 |    |       | 1   | T  |               |                            | T   |
|------------|-----------------|----|-------|---|--|---------------|----------------------------|---|
| 332        |                 |    |       | After School Program - Same Children  | Doesn't need to be calculated as additional flow   | ADD           | WNCEHSA                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 333        |                 |    |       | Garage/Workshop w/ Bathroom   | No flow increase if able to work into existing septic system, if unable to then 100gpd   | ADD           | WNCEHSA                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 334        |                 |    |       | Event Centers/Wedding/Subdivison's Club<br>house/Amenities/Private facilities without catering  | Sgpd per fire marshal occupancy  | ADD           | WNCEHSA                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 335        |                 |    |       | w/ catering kitchen and grease trap   | unknown  | ADD           | WNCEHSA                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 336        |                 |    |       | Catering Kitchen defined  | needs to be defined in .1935   | ADD           | WNCEHSA                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 337        |                 |    |       | Migrant Housing   | Should match/mirror Dept of Labor wording  | ADD           | WNCEHSA                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 338        |                 |    |       | Fire Substation without Floor Drain ≤ 4 employees   | 100 gpd  | ADD           | WNCEHSA                    | Reject. Starts out as IPWW.                                     |
| 338        |                 |    |       | Church fellowship hall fire marshal occupancy is  | 100 gpu  | ADD           | WINCEITSA                  | neject. Starts out as if www.                                   |
| 339        | 1949            | 65 |       | often much higher than actual occupancy uses of church groups   | Allow alternative method of calculating number of users.   |               | CSSC/PP                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 340        |                 |    |       | Ice Cream Parlor  | If OSWW no continuous run dipper well  | Change        | WPEHS                      | Agree with modifications  |
| 341        | .1949 Table VII | 52 |       | Insert flow defined for EMS base, vol. or full time fire department, police substation, rescue squad, etc.  |  |               | WPEHS                      | Reject. Starts out as IPWW.                                     |
|            | 1949            | 59 | 19    |   | keep as bedroom only this becomes  |               |                            |   |
| 342        | 13 .5           |    |       | Why is there a added calculation for square footage?  | complicated  | change        | Mecklenburg/Central NCEHSA | Agree and removed from draft                                    |
| 343        | 1949            | 59 | 19-28 | will floor plans be required to be submitted to determine heated ft2. why does the ft2 of a residence change the design flow?                                     | base design flow on number of bedrooms or total listed sleeping occupancy  | change        | Davidson/Central NCEHSA    | Agree and removed from draft                                    |
|            | 1949            |    |       |   | Create a daily design flow for horse   |               |                            |   |
| 344        | 1949            |    |       | Will you consider adding daily flow for horse barn?   | barns/laundary/facility.   | add           | Mecklenburg/Central NCEHSA | Reject. Starts out as IPWW.                                     |
| 245        | 0.1949          | 59 | 31    | she dail. flavorar anna anadavia ta alav  | an adapt the 1077 rule of 75 rail/access/day   | ahaana        | ENCELICA                   | Reject. No reason to increase daily flow per                    |
| 345<br>346 | 0.1949          | 62 | 23    | the daily flow per person per day is too low wastewater strength calculations   | re-adopt the 1977 rule of 75 gal/person/day<br>define and provide method to calculate  | change<br>add | ENCEHSA<br>ENCEHSA         | person based on current system flows.  Agree and added to draft |
| 347        | 0.1949          | 02 | 23    | ice cream shops   | include design flow  | auu           | ENCEHSA                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 348        | 0.1949          |    |       | coffee shops  | how to determine wastewater strength   |               | ENCEHSA                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 340        | 0.1949          |    |       | corree snops  | increase the design flow to 120 gpd (original  |               | ENCERSA                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 349        | 0.1949          | 63 |       | Travel Trailer and Recreational Vehicals design flow Table VII should include flow for Park model RV with   | flow design)   | change        | ENCEHSA                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 350        | 0.1949          | 63 |       | laundry as well. Most of them have it, or it is installed outside of unit.  | Include flow for Park model RV with flow design flow rate to 175 gpd   | Add           | ENCEHSA                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 251        | 0.1949          | 64 |       | Group home design flow is too low!! People in group homes have all their laundry washed separately, which is why failures are frequent with these establishments. | Put at 150 gallons per person. All group homes we have only have one person in each bedroom. Include the care givers that live there have a decimal flow for 60 act. | change        | ENCEHSA                    | Reject. No reason to increase daily flow per                    |
| 351        | 0.1949          | 65 |       | Under Type of Facility, "Fitness center, spas, karate,  | design flow for 60 gpd.  Recommend changing "karate" to "martial arts".  | change        | LINCERIJA                  | person based on current system flows.                           |
| 352        |                 |    |       | dance, exercise" change karate  | There are many types of martial arts studios   | Change        | ENCEHSA                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 353        | 0.1949          | 65 |       | Fellowship hall language is confusing   | Is this flow in addition to church flow?   | Change        | ENCEHSA                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 354        | 0.1949          | 66 | 5     | Facilities with a constant water flow shall not discharge to the wastewater system  | include water softner and ice machines   | Change        | ENCEHSA                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 554        | 1949            | 66 | 5     | A number of facilities produce a constant flow. With  | Ambiguous. Rephrase for clarity or remove.   | Change        | E. TOETTO/                 | - 5. Se with modifications                                      |
|            | 1949            | 00 | 5     | enough fixtures, any large facility produces a nearly constant flow. Coffee and ice cream shops often use a small stream for rinse.                               | Annuguous, nepinase ioi cianty or remove.  | Change        |                            |   |
| 355        |                 |    |       |   |  |               | OWTS Stakeholder Group     | Agree with modifications  |

|      | 1      | I  |         | 1  | Separate first sentence of line 12 from the rest  | T         |                         |  |
|------|--------|----|---------|--|---|-----------|-------------------------|--|
|      |        |    |         |  | of the information below that sentence. Clarify   |           |                         |  |
|      |        |    |         |  | when flow design should be increase, if only  |           |                         |  |
|      | 0.1949 | 66 | 6 to 17 |  | -   |           |                         |  |
|      |        |    |         |  | when fixtures are not design to meet low flow   |           |                         |  |
| 25.0 |        |    |         | clarification on when adjusted flow requires increase  | fixture rates or anytime the facilty is located on the identifed highways.                      |           | ENICELICA               | A avec with medifications                    |
| 356  |        |    |         | flow design.   | <u> </u>  |           | ENCEHSA                 | Agree with modifications                     |
|      | 1949   | 67 | 7 - 9   | BOD's very often exceed 200 mg/l on even residential   | Suggest changing that figure to 350+ if you are   | Change    |                         |  |
|      |        |    |         | sites.   | trying to capture true high strength facilities.  |           |                         |  |
| 357  |        |    |         |  |   |           | OWTS Stakeholder Group  | Agree with modifications                     |
| 337  | 1949   | 67 | 10      | Contintonia are "pro treatment" devices. They should   | "The design deily flow from Table VIII shall be   | Change    | OW 13 Stakeholder Group | Agree with mounications                      |
|      | 1949   | 67 | 10      | Septic tanks are "pre-treatment" devices. They should be based upon unadjusted flows as well. In fact due to | "The design daily flow from Table VII shall be used to determine the sizing of septic tanks and | Change    |                         |  |
|      |        |    |         |  |   |           |                         |  |
|      |        |    |         | the slow nature of anaerobic digestion, there is   | any other "pre-treatment" devices."   |           |                         |  |
|      |        |    |         | argument to be made to increase them significantly   |   |           |                         |  |
|      |        |    |         | more than aerobic "pre-treatment" units  |   |           |                         |  |
|      |        |    |         |  |   |           |                         |  |
| 358  |        |    |         |  |   |           | OWTS Stakeholder Group  | Agree and added to draft                     |
|      | 1949   | 67 | 10      | The septic tank capacity should be based on a  | "The design daily flow from Table VII shall be  | Add       | Infiltrator             |  |
|      |        |    |         | minimum 48-hour hydraulic retention time.  | used to determine the sizing of septic tanks and  |           |                         |  |
|      |        |    |         |  | any other "pre-treatment" devices such that a   |           |                         |  |
|      |        |    |         |  | the hydraulic residence time is at least 48   |           |                         | Reject. No reason to add hydraulic residence |
|      |        |    |         |  | hours."   |           |                         | time to rule. Can be used by PEs as needed   |
| 359  |        |    |         |  |   |           |                         | for designs.                                 |
|      | 0.1949 | 67 | 26      | The design flow of the facility is the "addition" of all the   |   |           |                         |  |
| 360  | 0.1545 | 0, |         | individual design unit flows.  | Change "addition" to "sum"  | change    | ENCEHSA                 | Agree with modifications                     |
|      |        |    |         |  | Change to be the same as identify in page 67  |           |                         |  |
|      | 0.1949 | 67 | 7 to 9  | Domestic Strenght of wastewater needs to be  | line 33. Primarily these numbers need to be the   |           |                         |  |
| 361  |        |    |         |  | same.   | Change    | ENCEHSA                 | Agree and added to draft                     |
| 362  | 0.1949 | 67 | 8       | 71   | Fats  |           | S Steinbeck             | Agree and added to draft                     |
|      | 1949   | 67 | 30      |  | Strike schools from the domestic strength waste   | Change    |                         |  |
|      |        |    |         | as well as high strength. Schools are domestic strength  | example.  |           |                         |  |
| 363  |        |    |         | in no way.   |   |           | OWTS Stakeholder Group  | Agree and removed from draft                 |
| 303  | 1949   | 68 | 1       | 60 mg/l TN is too low for new structures with  | Change 60 mg/l to 70 mg/l unless the objective  | Change    | OW 13 Stakeholder Group | Agree and removed from draft                 |
|      | 1949   | 00 | 1       | <del>-</del>   |   | Change    |                         |  |
|      |        |    |         | watertight septic tanks. Thousands of data points over   | is to classify most new homes as high nitrogen  |           |                         |  |
|      |        |    |         | multiple facilities over multiple years indicate a more  | producers.  |           |                         |  |
| 364  |        |    |         | accurate median TN influent strength to be 70 mg/l.  |   |           | OWTS Stakeholder Group  | Agree with modifications                     |
| 304  | 1949   | 68 | 1       | The Branch should share the basis to 60 mg/l total   | Adjust total nitrogen limit if necessary based on   | Research  | Infiltrator             | Agree was mounications                       |
|      | 1343   | UO | 1       | nitrogen as being the threshold for domestic   | literature.   | Nescarell | iiiiiii atoi            |  |
|      |        |    |         | wastewater.  | interature.   |           |                         |  |
| 365  |        |    |         |  |   |           |                         | Agree with modifications                     |
|      | 0.1949 |    |         | There needs to be acknowledgement of Flow  |   |           |                         |  |
|      |        |    |         | Equalization / Time Dosing with reference details (as in   |   |           |                         |  |
|      |        |    |         | the current guidance) in a component. Table VII could  |   |           |                         |  |
|      |        |    |         | be Appendices  |   |           |                         |  |
| 366  |        |    |         |  |   |           | T Ashton                | Agree with modifications                     |
| 367  | 1949   | 68 | 5       | typo   | strike: "domestic" Add: "high strength".  | Change    | OWTS Stakeholder Group  | Agree and added to draft                     |

|     | 1949 | 122  | 5 | In 2005, the Onsite Water Protection Branch published        | Industry proposes reducing the Table U.I.TABe by  | Change |                        |   |
|-----|------|------|---|--|---|--------|------------------------|---|
|     | 1949 | 122  | 5 | "Performance of Chamber and EZ1203H Systems                  | ,   | Change |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | •  | either 0.05 or 0.1 gpd/sf for the top and bottom  |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | _ ·  | of the range for each soil texture group as a     |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | in North Carolina", authored by Uebler, et al. The           | means of addressing the NCDENR defensible         |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | '  | failure rate of 7.3%. This represents an increase |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | trench systems included in the study, 22 were                | in bottom area of 8.3% to 16.7%, depending        |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | ,  | upon the soil texture, with no greater change     |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | the state-led field performance assessment. This             | than 16.7%. The net result will be an increase in |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | failure rate was reported by NCDENR as 7.3%. The             | nitrification trench and bed bottom and sidewall  |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | Results and Discussion section of the report states:         | area, building additional safety factor into the  |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   |  | wastewater system designs. The proposed           |        |                        | Reject. The study cited is only one source of |
|     |      |      |   | "Finally, it is interesting to note that the average failure | Table II LTARs are as follows:                    |        |                        | information on this and connot be             |
|     |      |      |   | rate statewide is 8.4% for systems with an age up to 12      |   |        |                        | considered definitive enough to warrant this  |
| 368 |      |      |   | l'   | Group I: 1.1 - 0.7                                |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group | revision.                                     |
|     |      |      |   |  | Group II: 0.7 - 0.5                               |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | 1 ' '  | Group III: 0.5 - 0.25                             |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   |  | Group IV: 0.35 - 0.1                              |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | survey will be a defensible failure rate upon which to       |   |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | base future discussions."                                    | Similar changes should be made to the three       |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   |  | other loading rate tables (saprolite, sand lined  |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | With the Onsite Water Protection Branch establishing a       | trench, and LPP systems) as well as the Branch-   |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | "defensible failure rate" of greater than 7 per 100          | issued dispersal wastewater system provisional,   |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | conventional nitrification trench systems, the Branch's      | innovative, and accepted approvals, such that     |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | 2015-2016 rulemaking initiative is the time for the          | the change in bottom area ranges from 8 to        |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | "future discussions" referenced in the NCDENR report.        | 17%.  |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   |  |   |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | While the LTARs employed in sizing North Carolina            | For example, using a 3-bedroom home in a          |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | nitrification systems are within the range of many           | Group II soil where a 0.8 gpd/sf LTAR would be    |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | other regulatory jurisdictions around the United States,     | used today, a 0.7 gpd/sf would be used under      |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | the state's minimum 12-inch vertical separation for          | the proposed rule. At 0.8 gpd/sf, 450 sf of       |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | septic tank effluent sets it apart from most other           | trench bottom area would be required. At 0.7      |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | jurisdictions. For example, both Georgia and Virginia        | gpd/sf, 514 sf of bottom area would be            |        |                        |   |
|     |      |      |   | use a vertical separation distance double that of North      | required. For a 3-ft-wide trench, this equates to |        |                        |   |
| 369 |      |      |   | Carolina's, at 24 inches for septic tank effluent. Given     | an additional 21 feet of trench length, or an     |        |                        |   |
| 505 | ı l  | ll . | I |  | I   | l      |                        |   |

|            |            |     |        | the similarity of North Carolina loading rates with other jurisdictions nationally, North Carolina's comparatively small distance from infiltrative surface to the limiting condition, such as groundwater, is most likely the greatest contributing factor to the elevated failure rate reported by NCDENR.  Increasing the infiltrative surface area can be achieved by reducing the effluent loading rates in Table II from Group I-IV soil textures. The effect of this change will be a larger required trench or bed bottom and sidewall area, building safety factor into future system designs. Each soil texture group includes a range of LTARs from which the design LTAR can be selected, providing flexibility to the soil scientist assessing the site. | increase in bottom area of 14%.  |               |  |  |
|------------|------------|-----|--------|---|--|---------------|--|--|
| 370        |            |     |        |   |  |               |  |  |
| 371        |            |     |        |   |  |               |  |  |
| 372        | Rule .1950 |     |        |   |  |               |  |  |
| 373        | 1950       |     |        | What is the rational on open and closed loop vertical geothermal wells  | Open loop Geothermal same as a non potable well closed loop same as horizontal closed loop | change        | Mecklenburg/Central NCEHSA                         | Still under discussion   |
| 3,3        | 0.46==     |     |        | 0   | Include variance from DWR setback  | 0-            | January Series at Tree Hort                        |  |
| 374        | 0.1950     |     |        | Geothermal wells – open or closed loop vertical bore  | requirement to 25 feet or greater  |               | ENCEHSA  | Still under discussion   |
|            | 0.1950     |     |        |   | increase setback to 15 feet (equal to vertical cut   |               |  |  |
| 375        | 0.1550     |     |        | ·   | setback requirement)   |               | ENCEHSA  | Still under discussion   |
| 376        | 0.1950     |     |        | Table needs to includes above ground swimming pool horizontal setback   | Add horizontal setback requirement to be 5 feet  | add           | ENCEHSA  | Agree and added to draft   |
| 377        | 1950       | 69  | table  | Well and OSWW need to match   | Should match/mirror Private Well rules   | ADD           | WNCEHSA  | Agree and added to draft   |
|            |            |     |        |   |  |               |  | <u> </u>   |
|            | 4050       | 70  | 4-2.1  |   |  |               |  |  |
|            | 1950       | 70  | table  |   |  |               |  |  |
| 378        |            |     |        | Right of Way or Easement lines  | Address Setback  | CHANGE        | WNCEHSA  | Agree and removed from draft   |
| 379        | 0.195(b)   | 70  | 2 to 5 | Any water sypply source, including well or spring   | restore "b" as previously written  | change        | ENCEHSA  | Agree and added to draft   |
| 380        | 1950       | 70  |        | Are crawl space foundation drains included in the foundation drain setback. We get questions from consultants if shallow placed foundations drains need to meet the same setbacks as a basement foundation drains?  | Have a 10ft setback for crawl space foundation drain.                                      | add           | Mecklenburg/Central NCEHSA                         | Reject. It is cleaner to group all drainage together because if they change the configuration of the house in the course of construction we are covered. |
| ,,,,,      |            |     |        | Is a rain garden considered a Permanent stormwater  |  |               | <u> </u>   |  |
|            | 1950       | 70  |        | retention basin or sediment detention basin, or is it   |  |               |  |  |
| 201        | 1550       | , 0 |        | considered a Bio-retention area, injection well, or   | Have a 25th and and formal annual and  | - 4 4         | Maraldania and Company Nices                       | Agree. A rain garden is a bio-retention area.  |
| 381<br>382 | 1950       | 70  |        | infiltration gallery? 5' from a burial plot that is a cut?  | Have a 25ft setback for rain gardens.<br>change to 15'                                     | add<br>change | Mecklenburg/Central NCEHSA Davidson/Central NCEHSA | Made consistent with groundwater lowering.  Agree and added to draft   |
| 362        |            |     |        |   | change to 13<br>change to 5' or change setback from a building                             |               | 24.4301/ CENTRA NCETISA                            | ng. se and daded to draft  |
| 383        | 1950       | 70  |        |   | foundation or drip line  | change        | Davidson/Central NCEHSA                            | Agree and added to draft   |

|     |          | 1  |          | 1  | <u> </u>  | 1                                 |                            |   |
|-----|----------|----|----------|--|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 384 | 1950     | 70 |          | 15' from a guide wire?   | change this to 5'   | change                            | Davidson/Central NCEHSA    | Reject. Equipment used in easements likely needs this latitude. |
| 385 | 1950     | 70 |          | an exemption is needed to be less than 100' from a well as provided by the current rules   | use current language an or incorporate the 2C setbacks  | change                            | Davidson/Central NCEHSA    | Agree and added to draft  |
| 386 | 1950     | 70 |          | should there be a minimum setback for a monitoring well?   | set a minimum setback   | add/change                        | Davidson/Central NCEHSA    | Agree with modifications  |
| 387 | 1950     | 70 | 8 and 9  | Foundation drains should not have a 25' setback  | Foundations set back of 10'. Except basements   |                                   | C Brantley                 | Agree with modifications  |
| 388 | 1950     | 70 | 16       | Storm water conveyance piping. Closed pipe   | Closed pipe should not have a setback at all.<br>This would included gutter drains in its current<br>form   | Remove closed pipe from the rule. | C Brantley                 | Agree with modifications  |
| 389 | .1950(a) | 70 |          | 5 ft. setback for tanks and dispersal field from sidewalks and driveways not necessary.  | New setback that will create hardship on<br>landowners and additional regulatory burden on<br>LHD. Eliminate new setback.   |                                   | CSSC/PP                    | Agree and removed from draft                                    |
| 390 | .1950(a) | 70 |          | Why is a 15 to 25 ft. setback required for a foundation drain or drainage pipe from tanks for certain slopes and only a 10 ft. setback required from a groundwater lowering ditch or device? Allow tanks to be located within 10 feet of any drain or water diversion. Tanks should be watertight per rules.                                     |   |                                   | CSSC/PP                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 391 | .1950(a) | 70 |          | In my area, building inspectors are requiring foundation drains around crawl space homes and in some cases homes on slabs. The LHD has been requiring 15 ft. side slope and 25 ft. downslope setbacks from these drains for the tanks and dispersal fields. This setback seems excessive for a crawlspace foundation drain on a shallow footing. | Can this issue be clarified in revised rules?<br>Should a slab or crawl space foundation drain<br>require the same setback as a basement drain<br>or a groundwater lowering device? |                                   | CSSC/PP                    | Agree with modifications  |
| 392 | .1950(a) | 70 |          | Need exception to allow 50 ft. septic tank and dispersal field setback to private well. Without this exception many lots could not be permitted for on-site septic systems.  |   |                                   | CSSC/PP                    | Agree and added to draft  |
| 393 | .1950 b  | 70 | 2+       | Exemption for private water well setback needed.   | Exemption for private water well setback needed for properly installed, grouted, and encased wells.   |                                   | CSSC                       | Agree and added to draft  |
| 394 | .1950 с  | 70 | 6, 8+    | Use term dispersal field, not nitrification field.   | Use term dispersal field, not nitrification field.  |                                   | CSSC                       | Agree and added to draft  |
| 395 | 1950     | 71 | 14       | Should item 5 apply to 1-4 or is it a stand alone.   | Appears to be a typo.   |                                   | Mecklenburg/Central NCEHSA |   |
| 396 | .1950 с  | 71 | 10 to 11 | ASTM F667 covers single wall 3-24 in. ID.& F667M covers double wall that can and should be allowed to be substituted for PVC that is less impact resistant and not a strong as double wall or smooth core PE.  |   |                                   | S Steinbeck                | Agree with modifications  |
| 397 | .1950(d) | 73 |          | Why is setback for utility line greater than a water line?   |   |                                   | CSSC/PP                    | Agree and removed from draft                                    |

| _   |               |    |  |  |   |        |                            |  |
|-----|---------------|----|--|--|---|--------|----------------------------|--|
| 398 | .1950(d)      | 76 |  | Why was supply line setback increased from 5 ft. to 10 ft. for a foundation drain and ditch? Setback is 5 ft. from a basement but the building code requires basements to have foundation drains. As stated earlier, many crawl space homes have foundation drains. These drains should not require a 10 ft. setback to a supply line. The plumbing is run inside the homes, under the homes and through the foundation wall in PVC pipe as allowed by the plumbing code, so why should our supply line need to be 10 ft. from a foundation drain or ditch outside the home? |   |        | CSSC/PP                    | Agree and removed from draft   |
| 200 | .1950(d)      | 77 |  | the front property line. Doe a supply line need to be 10 ft. from an easement line? A >20 ft. easement would   | Require only 5 ft. setback to R/W or easement line.   |        | cscc/pp                    | Arras and removed from draft   |
| 399 | .1950(d)      | 77 |  |  | This new setback will create hardships for applicants and additional regulatory burdens for |        | CSSC/PP                    | Agree and removed from draft   |
| 400 |               |    |  | 5 ft. supply line setback from a driveway or sidewalk?   | the LCD.  |        | CSSC/PP                    | Agree and removed from draft   |
| 401 | .1950 (d) (1) | 62 |  | AASHTO M252 covers 4-10 in. ID 7 either SW or SC.  | either repeat definition of pressure testing<br>method or refer back to .1950 (d) (2) ©     |        | Rob Snow, Alamance         | Agree and removed from draft   |
|     | .1950(d)(2)   | 77 | 3  | Can any of the setbacks in the table for supply lines be   |   |        |                            |  |
| 402 | .1930(u)(2)   | // | 3  | reduced? Clarify rule.   |   |        | CSSC/PP                    | Agree with modifications   |
| 403 | .1950 (d)     | 59 |  | subsection (d) is listed twice   | change second (d) to (e) and (e) to (f)   | change | Rob Snow, Alamance         | Agree and added to draft   |
| 404 | .1950 (a)     | 55 |  | What table is this? I believe it is Table VIII. Can all tables be give roman numerals in numerical order? Table VIII before XXVI is confusing. This will help locate things in the rules more easily.  | Identify each table with a roman numeral in the order as they occur in the rules.           | change | Rob Snow, Alamance         | Agree and added to draft   |
| 405 | 1950          | 55 |  |  | Structure with no foundation: 5'. Remove "Any building foundation"                          | Change | Orange County EHS          | Agree with modifications   |
| 406 | 1950          | 55 |  | Recommend including setback to dripline of patio, deck   | Patio, deck, porch, stoop, supporting columns or  |        | Orange County EHS          | Reject. Since we allow installations under cantilevered structures, we cannot enforce this. It must be an inground structure from which the setback is measured. |
| 407 | 1950          | 55 |  | a drain. Application (.1937 (d)(7)) should require foundation drain (yes or no declaration?)   |   | Add    | Orange County EHS          | Agree and added to draft   |
| 408 | 1950          | 68 | 16, 17   | Wording of "field" v. "tank" in the following charts   |   |        | Forsyth County EHS         | Agree with modifications   |
| 409 | 1950          | 70 | chart  | Burial plot setback of 5'  | Shouldn't it be 15'?  |        | Forsyth County EHS         | Agree and added to draft   |
| 410 | 1950(b)       | 70 | 6  | "fields closer than 100'"  | How close can you go?   |        | Forsyth County EHS         | Agree with modifications   |
|     | 1950          | 71 | 6-34   | used more and more for effluent movement on pressure sewers and force mains. It offers a lot of  | Add reference to HDPE. research and include<br>pressure rating comparable to SCD40          | Add    | OMITS Sheliah alder Corres | A soul state and differential  |
| 411 | 1050          | 70 | <del>                                     </del> | advantages.  | AND AFIGURES  |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group     | Agree with modifications   |
| 412 | 1950          | 73 | chart  | "structures-foundation 10"   | 10' is less than 15' for basements?   |        | Forsyth County EHS         | Agree with modifications   |
| 413 | .1950 (d) (1) | 62 |  | Is this sentence necessary? Repeated in the next part.   | eliminate (d) (1)   | remove | Rob Snow, Alamance         | Agree and removed from draft   |

| 414   | 1950       | 77   | 1 2       | Redundant - See (3) immediately below.                     | Strike  | Remove     | OWTS Stakeholder Group                  | Agree and removed from draft  |
|-------|------------|------|-----------|--|---|------------|---|---|
| 415   | 1950       | - // | 2         | Reduitdant - See (5) infiniediately below.                 | Strike  | Kelliove   | OW13 Stakeholder Group                  | Agree and removed from draft  |
|       | Rule .1951 |      |           |  |   |            |   |   |
|       | .1951 (a)  | 64   |           | No reduced setbacks to wells?                              | Include well min. setback reduction of 50'  | add        | Rob Snow, Alamance                      | Agree and added to draft  |
|       |            |      |           | Reference to Table VIII of rule .1950. This table needs    | identify each table with a roman numeral in the   |            |   |   |
| 418   | .1951 (a)  | 64   |           | to be identified and labeled in rule .1950                 | order as they occur in the rules.   | change     | Rob Snow, Alamance                      | Agree and added to draft  |
|       | .1951 a    | 80   | 25+       | Why is this restricted to single family dwellings? The     | Why is this restricted to single family dwellings?  |            | ,                                       | <b>Q</b>  |
| 1 1   |            |      |           | exemptions ride with the property not the usage.           | The exemptions ride with the property not the   |            |   |   |
| 419   |            |      |           | ,                    | usage.  |            | cssc                                    | Agree and added to draft  |
| 420 1 | 1951       | 82   | 19        | wording of "meet" should be "met"                          | "meet" to "met"   |            | Forsyth County EHS                      | Agree and added to draft  |
| 421   |            |      |           |  |   |            |   |   |
| 422 F | Rule .1952 |      |           |  |   |            |   |   |
|       | 1952       | 84   | 3         | North Carolina's current use of a 1,000-gallon septic      | Do not increase the size of septic tanks as   | Remove     |   |   |
| 1 1   |            |      |           | tank for 3 and 4 bedroom homes provides a 48-hour          | proposed in Table XII.  |            |   |   |
| 1 1   |            |      |           | hydraulic residence time for effluent, which is the        |   |            |   |   |
| 1 1   |            |      |           | typical requirement for primary treatment.                 |   |            |   |   |
| 423   |            |      |           |  |   |            | OWTS Stakeholder Group                  | Agree and added to draft  |
|       |            |      |           | Tanks sizing should be left alone. Heated square feet      |   |            |   |   |
| 1 1   | 1952       | 84   | 5         | tank sizing will make it difficult for owners/builders to  |   |            |   |   |
| 1 1   | 1952       | 84   | 5         | make quick changes to home sizes/rooms during              |   | 1          |   |   |
| 424   |            |      |           | construction.  | No Change   | No Change  | C Brantley                              | Agree and added to draft  |
| F     | 1952       | 82   | 30+       | Can all the specifications for septic tank construction    | Can all the specifications for septic tank  |            |   |   |
| 1 1   |            |      |           | etc be put into an appendix? Seems needles to state all    | construction etc be put into an appendix?   |            |   | Reject. If tank specifications are placed into                                |
| 425   |            |      |           | of this in the rules.                                      | Seems needles to state all of this in the rules.  |            | CSSC                                    | an appendix, cannot be enforced.  |
|       | 0.1952     | 85   | 6         | add condition to end of sentence                           | on both sides of baffle.  | add        | Orange County EHS                       | Not sure of comment   |
|       | 0.1952     | 84   | 3         | Change 2000 to 1800 and 2250 to 2000                       |   | change     | Orange County EHS                       | Agree with modifications  |
| 428   | 1952       | 84   | Table XII | 1200 gallon tanks not readily available                    | Keep as 1000g or up to 1500g  | ADD        | WNCEHSA                                 | Agree with modifications  |
| 429 1 | 1952       | 85   | 32        | add garbage disposal to rule (b)                           | add garbage disposal to rule (b)  |            | Forsyth County EHS                      | Agree with modifications  |
| 1 1   |            |      |           |  |   |            |   | Reject. Upon discussion with group, this                                      |
| 1 1   | 1952       | 86   | 1         |  |   |            |   | comment relates to grinder pumps prior to                                     |
| 1 1   | 1932       | 80   | 1         |  | Tanks shall only be set where feasible to be  |            |   | our system, which we do not have  |
| 430   |            |      |           | All tanks should be pumped                                 | pumped  |            | WNCEHSA                                 | jurisdiction over.  |
| 130   |            | 1    |           | 7 iii tainio siloala se painpea                            | pamped  |            | TTTCE.I.D.Y.                            | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added                                 |
| 1 1   | 1952       | 86   | 3         |  |   |            |   | with modifications. Will clarify riser  |
| 431   |            |      |           | Are 4 risers required?                                     | Not Necessary   |            | WNCEHSA                                 | requirements.   |
|       | 1952       | 89   | 22        | "stand by power" needs to be defined. Does that mean       | Clarify/Define  | Change     |   |   |
| 1 1   |            |      |           | power to run the panel alarm? Does it mean enough          |   |            |   | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added                                 |
| 1 1   |            |      |           | power to run the pumps? for how long? Etc.                 |   |            |   | with modifications. Current term is stand by                                  |
| 432   |            |      |           |  |   |            | OWTS Stakeholder Group                  | power system and is an engineering term.                                      |
| ſſ    | 1952       | 90   | 22        | Recommend a high water alarm for siphon systems.           | "trip level, additionally a high water alarm shall  | Add        |   |   |
|       |            |      |           |  | be activated at a level of 6" above the trip level."  |            |   |   |
| 433   |            | 1    |           |  |   |            | OWTS Stakeholder Group                  | Agree and added to draft  |
| 1 1   |            |      |           |  | This are also from here also office to  |            |   |   |
| 1 1   |            | 1    |           |  | This needs further clarification applies to   |            |   |   |
| 1 1   | 1952       | 90   | 30-31     |  | commercial facilities? NC plumbing code   |            |   | Deiget This segment we halis us is  |
| 1 1   |            |      |           | a residential house with a detached garage w/bath will     | determines the number of water closets needed for a facility or building this number required |            |   | Reject. This comment we believe is misinterpreting section on raw sewage lift |
| 434   |            | 1    |           | require dual pumps?  | will need to be provided on the application   | add/change | Davidson/Central NCEHSA                 | stations.   |
| 7,57  | 1952       | 91   | 4         | Remove reference to minimum pump off times. Run            | Strike reference to minimum off times   | Remove     | Davidson/ Central NCEITSA               | stations.   |
|       | 1734       | 91   | -         | times can be specified, but it is impossible to specify an | Strike reference to minimum on times  | Kemove     |   | Reject. References to raw sewage lift stations                                |
| 435   |            |      |           | off time without a timer control.                          |   |            | OWTS Stakeholder Group                  | is in current rules   |
| H     | 1952       | 91   | 10        | Change 8 hours to 24 hours without backup power and        | Change language to reflect requirements similar   | Change     | - I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I |   |
| 1 1   |            |      | 1         | 24 hour emergency response dialer. Why is this             | to pump tank language above.  |            |   |   |
| 1 1   |            | 1    |           | section any different than that for a pump tank? Seems     | , , ,   |            |   | Reject. This language is in the current rules                                 |
| 1 1   |            | 1    |           |  |   |            |   | and we have not had any problem associated                                    |
|       |            | 1    |           | than grinder pumps anyway                                  | 1   | I          | OWTS Stakeholder Group                  | with it.  |
|       |            |      |           | arbitrary. In fact effluent pumps typically last longer    |   |            | CMTS Stallah aldan Saarra               | and we have not had any problem   |

| 437 | 0.1952     | 93 | 26      | Liquid depth in inches                                    |  | Add     | Orange County EHS      | Agree and added to draft                       |
|-----|------------|----|---------|---|--|---------|------------------------|--|
| 438 | 0.1952     | 94 | 18      | Liquid depth in inches                                    |  | Add     | Orange County EHS      | Agree and added to draft                       |
| 439 |            | -  | _       |   |  |         | · ·                    |  |
| 440 | Rule .1953 |    |         |   |  |         |                        |  |
|     |            | 92 | 20+     | Can all the specifications for septic tank construction   | Can all the specifications for septic tank   |         |                        |  |
|     | .1333      | 32 |         | ·   | construction etc be put into an appendix?  |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         |   | Seems needles to state all of this in the rules.   |         |                        | Reject. If tank specifications are placed into |
| 441 |            |    |         | of this in the rules.                                     | seems needles to state all of this in the fules.   |         | CSSC                   | an appendix, cannot be enforced.               |
| 441 |            |    | -       | shows distribution hou to distribution dovice like line   |  |         | CSSC                   | an appendix, cannot be enforced.               |
| 442 | 0.1953     | 92 | 25 & 27 | change distribution box to distribution device like line  | disauth, at an also tas  | Davida  | Owner County FUS       | A and added to duett                           |
| 442 |            |    |         |   | distribution device  | Replace | Orange County EHS      | Agree and added to draft                       |
|     | .1953 (a)  | 70 |         | change "distribution box" to "distribution device" to     |  |         |                        |  |
| 443 |            |    |         | ·   | distribution device  | change  | Rob Snow, Alamance     | Agree and added to draft                       |
|     | . , , , ,  | 71 |         |   | add "in inches"  | add     | Rob Snow, Alamance     | Agree and added to draft                       |
| 445 | . , , , ,  | 71 |         |   | add "in inches"  | add     | Rob Snow, Alamance     | Agree and added to draft                       |
| I   | 1953(f)    | 95 | 26      | "approved secondary safety mechanism"State                | Clarify  | Clarify |                        |  |
| 446 |            |    |         | Approved?   | Clarity  | Clarity | Forsyth County EHS     | Agree and added to draft                       |
|     | 1953       | 95 | 30      | A vacuum of 5 inches of mercury is required on risers     | Revise this section to reduce the vacuum   | Change  | Infiltrator            |  |
|     |            |    |         | and lids. This pressure is not representative of what a   | pressure requirement on the riser system by  |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                     | two-thirds, such that 1.7 inches of mercury must   |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         | ·   | be applied to the riser and lid. Add a   |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         | inches of the finished grade. This would mean that the    |  |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         | -   | watertightness by water filling.   |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         |   | watertigritiless by water miling.  |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         | pressure on it due to its 6-inch burial depth. All other  |  |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         | riser system surfaces are vertically oriented. As a "rule |  |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         | of thumb" at the base of the riser 3 ft below ground      |  |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         | (max), the lateral earth pressure will be approximately   |  |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         | one-third of the vertical geostatic pressure in NC soil   |  |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         | textures, or about 100 psf, making the 300 psf            |  |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         | requirement unrepresentative of actual field              |  |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         | conditions.   |  |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         |   |  |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         |   |  |         |                        |  |
| 447 |            |    |         |   |  |         |                        | Still under discussion                         |
|     | 1953       | 95 | 31      | It appears that tanks and risers must be tested together  | Propose replacing "and" with "or" to allow   | Change  |                        |  |
|     | 1555       | 33 | 31      |   | testing of the tank or riser.  | S       |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         |   | testing of the tallk of fiser.   |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         | products are compatible with multiple products and        | 1) Characterist to the stant of |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         |   | 1) Structural testing of the tank or riser   |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         |   | assembly to a vacuum of five inches of mercury   |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         |   | for two minutes with a loss of pressure of less  |         |                        |  |
|     |            |    |         |   | than ½ inch. The vacuum test shall not result in:  |         |                        |  |
| 448 |            |    |         |   |  |         | OWTS Stakeholder Group | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added. |
|     |            |    |         | Structural Proof Testing should meet ASTM C 1227-13       | Substitute these standards for concrete tanks  |         |                        | S  |
|     | 1052/a\    | 73 |         | _   | and add the appropriate standard for fiberglass  |         |                        |  |
|     | 1953(g)    | /3 |         |   |  | Channe  | Orenza County FUE      | Catill condend discussion                      |
| 449 |            |    |         | concrete tanks.   | and plastic tanks.   | Change  | Orange County EHS      | Still under discussion                         |
| 450 |            |    |         |   |  |         | 1                      |  |
| 451 | Rule .1954 |    |         |   |  |         | 1                      |  |

|     | 405. | Clad 1 | Cl. I  | If the December of the control of th |  | Channe | La Cibrada a                                   | 1  |
|-----|------|--------|--------|--|--|--------|--|--|
|     | 1954 | Global | Global | If the Branch has a sincere desire to address  | Treatment tanks and pump tanks installed in soil   | Change | Infiltrator                                    |  |
|     |      |        |        |  | wetness currently require a water filling test in  |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        | issues, it needs to implement a rigorous quality   | the field. Expand this existing requirement by   |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        | program with either in-field testing of installed tanks or   |  |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        | unannounced testing of randomly selected tanks by a  | water and observing for evidence of leakage will   |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        | Branch representative. Unless each tank producer is  | establish a dependable check of tank quality.  |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        | subject to testing, tank manufacturing quality will not  | Neither IAPMO nor CSA allow watertightness   |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        | improve. The reason is that there is no incentive for  | testing through vacuum application, and the  |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        | producers to change quality program practices if there   | reason is that the most representative test to   |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        | is a lack of quality regulation.   | ascertain watertightness is by water filling. As   |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        |  | an alternative to in-field testing, random   |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        |  | unannounced audits of producers can be added   |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        |  | to the rule, with testing of tanks in inventory  |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        |  | where they are sold performed by the Branch  |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        |  | staff or an entity under contract with the Branch  |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        |  | to provide independent testing services.   |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        |  |  |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        |  |  |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        |  |  |        |  |  |
| 452 |      |        |        |  |  |        |  | Still under discussion   |
| 452 | 1054 | 102    | 12     | Many states surrently require the use of NSE 45  | (4) The offluent filter shall be contified by NCS  | Add    |  | Still under discussion   |
|     | 1954 | 102    | 12     | Many states currently require the use of NSF 46  | (4) The effluent filter shall be certified by NSF  | Add    |  |  |
|     |      |        |        | approved filters including Indiana, New Jersey, and  | under Standard 46 and meet the requirements  |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        | Georgia. Effluent filters should be required to have   | of ASTM C1227.   |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        | NSF 46 approval and also meet the requirements of  |  |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        | ASTM C1227. NSF is the only independent organization   |  |        |  |  |
|     |      |        |        | that tests and certifies effluent filters.   |  |        |  | Reject. Would require Statutory change,  |
|     |      |        |        |  |  |        |  |  |
| 452 |      |        |        |  |  |        | OW/TS Stakeholder Group                        | 1204 225 1   |
| 453 | 1054 | 102    | 12     | The Branch has approved the use of thermoplestic   | IADMO (ANCL 71000 inlet and outlet device  | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | The Branch has approved the use of thermoplastic   | IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 inlet and outlet device   | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40  | requirements shall be located between 25 and   | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the   | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA  | requirements shall be located between 25 and   | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:   | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall   | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped;   | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between   | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured   | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the  | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured   | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and   | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and   | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and   | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and Industry proposes changing the upper bound in the rules from 40% to 35% as follows:   |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and Industry proposes changing the upper bound in the rules from 40% to 35% as follows:  (3) The effluent filter case for a grease tank shall   |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and Industry proposes changing the upper bound in the rules from 40% to 35% as follows:   |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and Industry proposes changing the upper bound in the rules from 40% to 35% as follows:  (3) The effluent filter case for a grease tank shall be designed to function as a sanitary tee with the inlet extending down to between 35 and 60                              |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and Industry proposes changing the upper bound in the rules from 40% to 35% as follows:  (3) The effluent filter case for a grease tank shall be designed to function as a sanitary tee with  |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | 130A-335.1   |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and Industry proposes changing the upper bound in the rules from 40% to 35% as follows:  (3) The effluent filter case for a grease tank shall be designed to function as a sanitary tee with the inlet extending down to between 35 and 60                              |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         |  |
|     | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and Industry proposes changing the upper bound in the rules from 40% to 35% as follows:  (3) The effluent filter case for a grease tank shall be designed to function as a sanitary tee with the inlet extending down to between 35 and 60                              |        |  | Agree but not in current draft. Still part of  |
| 453 | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and Industry proposes changing the upper bound in the rules from 40% to 35% as follows:  (3) The effluent filter case for a grease tank shall be designed to function as a sanitary tee with the inlet extending down to between 35 and 60 percent of the liquid depth. |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group  OWTS Stakeholder Group |  |
| 454 |      |        |        | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing standards.   | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and Industry proposes changing the upper bound in the rules from 40% to 35% as follows:  (3) The effluent filter case for a grease tank shall be designed to function as a sanitary tee with the inlet extending down to between 35 and 60 percent of the liquid depth. |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | Agree but not in current draft. Still part of larger tank discussion.                          |
|     | 1954 | 102    | 12     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and Industry proposes changing the upper bound in the rules from 40% to 35% as follows:  (3) The effluent filter case for a grease tank shall be designed to function as a sanitary tee with the inlet extending down to between 35 and 60 percent of the liquid depth. |        |  | Agree but not in current draft. Still part of  |
| 454 |      |        |        | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing standards.   | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and Industry proposes changing the upper bound in the rules from 40% to 35% as follows:  (3) The effluent filter case for a grease tank shall be designed to function as a sanitary tee with the inlet extending down to between 35 and 60 percent of the liquid depth. |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | Agree but not in current draft. Still part of larger tank discussion.                          |
| 454 | 1954 | 102    | 13     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing standards.  Any tank with a filter needs a riser.  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and Industry proposes changing the upper bound in the rules from 40% to 35% as follows:  (3) The effluent filter case for a grease tank shall be designed to function as a sanitary tee with the inlet extending down to between 35 and 60 percent of the liquid depth. |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | Agree but not in current draft. Still part of larger tank discussion.                          |
| 454 |      |        |        | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing standards.  Any tank with a filter needs a riser.  pipe from the house to the tank falls under NC  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and Industry proposes changing the upper bound in the rules from 40% to 35% as follows:  (3) The effluent filter case for a grease tank shall be designed to function as a sanitary tee with the inlet extending down to between 35 and 60 percent of the liquid depth. |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | Agree but not in current draft. Still part of larger tank discussion. Agree and added to draft |
| 454 | 1954 | 102    | 13     | tanks having an outlet tee extending less than 40 percent into the liquid depth. This tee configuration complies with both the IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66 national prefabricated tank manufacturing standards.  Any tank with a filter needs a riser.  | requirements shall be located between 25 and 50% of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface, as follows:  4.5.2 - Inlet and outlet devices shall (a) be open-topped; (b) extend below the liquid surface between 50% and 75% of the liquid depth, measured from the inside floor of the septic tank; and Industry proposes changing the upper bound in the rules from 40% to 35% as follows:  (3) The effluent filter case for a grease tank shall be designed to function as a sanitary tee with the inlet extending down to between 35 and 60 percent of the liquid depth. |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group                         | Agree but not in current draft. Still part of larger tank discussion.                          |

|     | 1954         | 104 | 13     | Three 4-inch-diameter openings are required in the   | Modify the text as follows:  | Change          |                                    |   |
|-----|--------------|-----|--------|--|--|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|
|     | 1554         | 104 | 13     | baffle wall, which is three times greater than the inlet   | iniodity the text as follows.  | Change          |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | diameter. No other state in the nation requires a  | (E) A minimum of two 4-inch openings, or at  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | minimum of three holes in the baffle. Modifying  | least one four inch opening per 20 linear inches   |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | current tooling and manufacturing operations to  | of baffle wall, whichever is greater, may shall be                                       |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | comply with this requirement represents an   | designed into the partition instead of the four  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | unnecessary fiscal impact on industry with no useful   | inch slot.   |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | purpose. Considering the laminar flow conditions in a  |  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | septic tank, two 4-inch-diameter holes spaced  |  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | uniformly across the baffle are adequate to promote  |  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | transfer of clarified liquid from first to second  |  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | compartment.   |  |                 |                                    | Agree but not in comment dueft. Ctill nort of                         |
| 457 |              |     |        |  |  |                 | OWTS Stakeholder Group             | Agree but not in current draft. Still part of larger tank discussion. |
| 437 | 1954         | 105 | 6 - 17 | This section needs work. We are describing a situation   | "When the access opening is accessible above   | Clarify/change  | Ow 13 Stakeholder Group            | ומוקבו נמווג עוטנעטטוטוו.   |
|     | 1554         | 100 | 0.17   | _  | grade, an internal, secondary"   | o.a. ny/ change |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | are FRP or plastic risers required to have safety  | ,  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | grates/nets/or the tank lid etc. within 18" and concrete   |  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | is allowed to have them deeper? In a situation where   |  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | the secondary cover is the lid top, it will, by necessity,   |  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | interfere with the filter removal. Are 4 tamper proof  |  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | bolts enough? A lock? etc. this just all needs   |  |                 |                                    |   |
| 458 |              |     |        | clarification .  |  |                 | OWTS Stakeholder Group             | Agree and removed from draft  |
| 436 |              |     |        |  |  |                 | OW 13 Stakeholder Group            | Agree and removed from draft  |
|     | 1954         | 105 | 16     | Why would this be different that concrete? The inner   |  |                 |                                    |   |
| 450 | 1954         | 105 | 10     |  | Should be no deeper than 36 inches to match  |                 | C D                                | A many and assessed for my due for                                    |
| 459 | 1954         | 105 | 26     | than 18 inches.  Change this to "nominal 24"" Several manufacturers                                    | burial depth of the tank.  Change to "24" nominal"                                       | Change          | C Brantley                         | Agree and removed from draft  |
|     | 1954         | 105 | 20     | supply a nominal 24" riser that in fact measures 23.5'   | Change to 24 nominal   | Change          |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | on the interior dimension. They are rugged and   |  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | available in contiguous lengths thereby giving a water   |  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | tightness advantage. Is there any good reason to   |  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | exclude their use due to a 0.5" discrepancy on opening   |  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | size? Where is the justification for 24"? Why not 36"  |  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | or 48"? Oftentimes the interior lid of the tank is far less  |  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | than 24" and is made to work.  |  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        |  |  |                 |                                    |   |
| 460 |              |     |        |  |  |                 | OWTS Stakeholder Group             | Agree and added to draft  |
| 461 | 1954         | 105 | 31     | Define Other components? Valves?   |  |                 | C Brantley                         | Agree and removed from draft  |
|     | 1954         | 105 | 31     | It is unclear what conditions would trigger a 50%  | Given the uncertainty of this subsection,  | Clarify         |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | increase in the minimum access opening area shall if   | industry does not have proposed text. The  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        |  | suggestion is to be more clear, because it   |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | located in the pump tank or in the riser. Does pipe, a   | appears that many common pump tank   |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | float tree, a pressure bell, a pump pedestal, or other similar, common pump tank-related appurtenances | construction methods will unnecessarily trigger a 50% increase in minimum access opening |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | similar, common pump tank-related appurtenances  |  |                 |                                    |   |
|     |              |     |        | trigger this requirement?  |  |                 |                                    |   |
| 462 |              |     |        | trigger this requirement?  | area.  |                 | OWTS Stakeholder Group             | Agree and removed from draft  |
| 462 |              |     |        | trigger this requirement?  | area.  |                 | OWTS Stakeholder Group             | Agree and removed from draft  |
| 462 | 1954         | 108 | 3      |  | area.  |                 | OWTS Stakeholder Group             | Agree, however three compartment                                      |
| 462 | 1954         | 108 | 3      | trigger this requirement?  Are all grease tanks/traps going to need 3 compartments?                    | area.  |                 | OWTS Stakeholder Group  C Brantley |   |
|     | 1954<br>1954 | 108 | 3      | Are all grease tanks/traps going to need 3   | area.  Tank lids shall have at least 2 handles   |                 |                                    | Agree, however three compartment minimum could be met with two two    |

| 485                |           |            |             | designed. Just asking  | remove siphon language?  |                          | Mtn District           | installed.  |
|--------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--|--|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
|                    | 0.1954    | 107        | *           | (lines 11-30) can we not get siphon systems out of our rules? This is 19th century technology that no one really uses anymore, cannot be flow adjusted by anyone I know in the business, and I have never observed one in field conditions that works as   |  |                          |                        | Reject. Technology is sound if properly                           |
|                    |           |            |             |  |  |                          |                        |   |
| 484 195            |           | 107        | 3           | Clarify the 4:1 ratio in application   | ClarifyTwo 1000 gallon tanks?  |                          | Forsyth County EHS     | Agree and added to draft  |
|                    | 54(e)(26) | 105        | 31          | Are all electrical components outside riser?   | Clarify  |                          | Forsyth County EHS     | Still under discussion  |
| 482                | 54(e)(26) | 103        | 10          | tank   |  |                          | Forsyth County EHS     | Still under discussion  |
|                    |           | 105<br>105 | 1,617<br>18 | define "glass-fiber"  Identify which stamp (when multiple) is accurate to set  | Clarify  |                          | Forsyth County EHS     | Reject. Defined by industry.                                      |
| 480                | 4/0)/25)  | 105        | 1.617       | define "gless fiber"   | Clarife  |                          | Forsyth County EHS     | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added.                    |
|                    | 54(e)(22) | 104        | 32          | What is "unauthorized access" Examples   | Clarify  |                          |                        |   |
| 479 195            | . ,, ,    | 103        | 29          | Omit Rule and refer to (15)  | Omit?  | -                        | Forsyth County EHS     | Agree and removed from draft                                      |
| 478 <sup>195</sup> | 54 (c)    | 75         |             | depth and management entity.   | Require risers over all septic tanks.  | Change                   | Orange County EHS      | with modifications.   |
|                    | - 4 / - \ | 7.5        |             | Risers should be required over all tanks regardless of   |  |                          |                        | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added                     |
| .19<br>477         | 54 c      | 75         |             | location? Survey point? Departments that use GPS, is this necessary?   | Define method of marking tank location greater than 6".                            | add definition of method | Rob Snow, Alamance     | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added with modifications. |
| 470                |           |            |             | what is the correct method for marking septic tank   |  |                          | 1 orayth County LII3   | neject. G.S. requirement per 130A-335.1                           |
| 195<br>476         | 54(c)     | 102        | 1,617       | Strike visible markers requirement?  | Accurate measurements on OP?   |                          | Forsyth County EHS     | Reject. G.S. requirement per 130A-335.1                           |
| 475                |           |            |             | of this in the rules.  | Seems needles to state all of this in the rules.                                   |                          | CSSC                   | an appendix, cannot be enforced.                                  |
|                    |           |            |             | etc be put into an appendix? Seems needles to state all  | construction etc be put into an appendix?  |                          |                        | Reject. If tank specifications are placed into                    |
| .19                | 54        | 97         | 7+          | Can all the specifications for septic tank construction  | Can all the specifications for septic tank   |                          | ,                      |   |
| 195<br>474         | 04        |            |             | Can flexible PVC ever be used? Lateral connections rule  | Question   |                          | Forsyth County EHS     | Still under discussion  |
| 473                | 1954      | 120        | 8           | Tank manufacturers don't need to recertify annually  | Needs to be taken out  |                          | C Brantley             | Agree and removed from draft                                      |
| 472                |           |            |             | multiple tanks in inventory.   | taken out.   |                          | C Brantley             | Agree and removed from draft                                      |
|                    | 1954      | 117        | 30          | Randomly selected tanks will only apply if you have  | Not sure how to adjust this rule, may need to be                                   |                          |                        |   |
| 471                | 1954      | 117        | 10          | Filling into the riser is not always feasible.   | Fill to outlet piping.   |                          | C Brantley             | Still under discussion  |
| 470                | 1954      | 116        | 1           | accomplish removal for service   | and cleaning.  |                          | C Brantley             | Agree with modifications  |
| 403                |           |            |             | True union ball valve. There are multiple way to   | Should read taps must be removalble for service                                    |                          | Collanticy             | Agree with mounications   |
| 469                | 1954      | 115        | 28          | Keeping these laterals completely level is very difficult.<br>Most folks don't have them made in a machine shop.   | Perhaps, say as level as possible. Not sure on terminology                         |                          | C Brantley             | Agree with modifications  |
|                    | 405       |            |             | Wasain Abasa latan la san la talan la ta | Debag and a second   |                          |                        |   |
| 468                | 1954      | 115        | 23          | Define intermediate reductions?  |  |                          | C Brantley             | Agree and removed from draft                                      |
| 467                |           |            |             | ,  |  |                          | OWTS Stakeholder Group | Agree with modifications  |
|                    |           |            |             | 12"x12" or 12" diameter is maintained for accessibility  | minimum capacity shall be 4 gallons.   |                          |                        |   |
|                    | 1934      | 113        | 1           | Distribution Box's should be listed by volume and not dimension, as long as a minimum opening of either  | Minimum opening dimension shall be 12"x12" or 12" diameter with a depth of 8". The | Геріасе                  |                        |   |
| 466                | 1954      | 115        | 1           | distribution box sizes   | eliminate current forms  Minimum appains dimension shall be 12"v12"                | replace                  | C Brantley             | Agree with modifications  |
|                    | 1954      | 115        | 1           |  | Otherwise people wil have to modify or just  |                          |                        |   |
|                    |           |            |             |  | Minimum should be 6 inches. Interior.  |                          |                        |   |
| 465                |           |            |             |  |  |                          | OWTS Stakeholder Group | Agree and added to draft  |
|                    |           |            |             |  | recommendations shall be followed.   |                          |                        |   |
|                    |           |            |             | eligible for riser installation.   | watertight seal. Approved manufacturer   |                          |                        |   |
|                    |           |            |             | easy access to an effluent filter. Any tank should be  | can be made to assure a structurally sound and                                     |                          |                        |   |
|                    |           |            |             | homeowner may desire a riser on the tank to allow  | may be installed on a new tank when provisions                                     |                          |                        |   |
|                    |           |            |             | In counties where risers are not required, a   | (C) Plastic or glass-fiber reinforced access risers                                |                          |                        |   |
|                    |           |            |             | reinforced access risers to be retrofitted to a new tank.  |  |                          |                        |   |
|                    | 1954      | 110        | 27          | The draft rules do not allow plastic or glass-fiber  | Modify text as shown below:  | Change                   |                        |   |

|     |               |     |          | 1  | T   | T        | 1                   |   |
|-----|---------------|-----|----------|--|---|----------|---------------------|---|
|     |               |     |          | Grease trap required at churches w/ commercial type  |   |          |                     |   |
|     | .1954(h)      | 107 | 31 to 33 | kitchen1952(d)(3) says places of public assembly w/  |   |          |                     |   |
|     | .255 .()      | 107 | 32 10 33 | kitchen not commercially-rated shall have grease trap.   | Change to state ALL churches with kitchen must                          |          |                     |   |
| 486 |               |     |          | Aren't churches place of public assembly?  | have a grease trap  | Change   | ENCEHSA             | Agree with modifications  |
| 400 |               |     |          | ASTM 1227-08 has now been updated to ASTM 1227-  | nave a grease trap  | Change   | ENCETION            | Agree with modifications  |
|     | 1954 (i)      | 81  |          | 13. Also add National Precast Concrete Association   |   |          |                     |   |
| 487 | 1934 (1)      | 81  |          | Standards.   | Update to current standard  | Change   | Orange County EHS   | Still under discussion  |
| 407 |               | +   | -        | Plastic lids should be accepted when secured in a  | opuate to current standard  | Change   | Orange County End   | Still dilder discussion   |
| 488 | .1954(i)(8)   | 110 | 12 to 13 | tamper resistant method.   |   |          | S Steinbeck         | Agree and added to draft  |
| -   | 1954(p)(7)    | 116 |          | Wording of LTAR versus dose volume   | warding   |          | Forsyth County EHS  | Agree and removed from draft                                      |
| 489 | 1954(p)(7)    | 116 | /        | Distribution boxes should be placed on a bed of gravel   | wording   |          | Forsyth County En3  | Agree and removed from draft                                      |
|     | 1054 (a) (c)  | 87  |          | to prevent settling and subsequent uneven  |   |          |                     |   |
| 490 | .1954 (o) (6) | 87  |          | distribution.  | ladd  | add      | Rob Snow, Alamance  | Agree and added to draft  |
| 490 |               | +   |          | Distribution boxes should be placed on a bed of gravel   | auu   | auu      | ROD SHOW, Alamance  | Agree and added to draft  |
|     | 4054 (-1/6)   | 0.7 |          | to prevent differential settling and subsequent uneven   |   |          |                     |   |
| 491 | 1954 (o)(6)   | 87  |          | distribution.  | Add   | Add      | Orange County EHS   | Agree and added to draft  |
| 491 |               |     |          | Distribution:  Distribution boxes made of concrete shall have                                    | Adu   | Add      | Orange County Ens   | Agree and added to draft  |
|     |               |     |          | reinforced lids to support live loads. Distributon boxes   |   |          |                     |   |
|     | 1954 (o)(8)   | 88  |          | made of other materials shall meet an ASTM spec  |   |          |                     | Boject We try not to put ourselves in a                           |
| 402 |               |     |          |  | Add   | A -1 -1  | Orongo County FUE   | Reject. We try not to put ourselves in a                          |
| 492 |               | +   |          | minimum live load strength.  | Manifold and manifold cleanout shall be                                 | Add      | Orange County EHS   | position to approve every D-box design.                           |
| 400 | .1954 (p) (3) | 88  |          | Also specify that the cleanout at the end of the   |   | add      | Dah Casu Alamana    | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added with modifications. |
| 493 |               | +   |          | pressure manifold shall be pressure rated  Specify even cleanout at at end of manifold shall be  | minimally pressure-rated Schedule 40 PVC                                | auu      | Rob Snow, Alamance  | with mouncations.   |
|     | 4054 (-1/2)   | 00  |          | pressure rated. Most manufacturers build the   |   |          |                     | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added                     |
| 404 | 1954 (p)(3)   | 88  |          |  | Include mentifold elegants  | A -1 -1  | Orongo County FUE   | -   |
| 494 |               | +   |          | manifold with DWV cleanouts not pressure rated.  | Include manifold cleanout Substitute these standards for concrete tanks | Add      | Orange County EHS   | with modifications.   |
|     | 1054(4)(6)    | 73  |          | Vacuum Tosting should most ASTM C 1227 12 or   | and add the appropriate standard for fiberglass                         |          |                     |   |
| 495 | 1954(t)(6)    | /3  |          | Vacuum Testing should meet ASTM C 1227-13 or<br>National Precast Concrete Association Standards. | and plastic tanks.  | Change   | Orange County EHS   | Still under discussion  |
| 495 | 0.1954        | 102 | 15       | Riser should be couple inches larger than lid.   | and plastic tanks.  | Add      | Orange County EHS   | Agree with modifications  |
| 490 | 0.1954        | 102 | 17       | How shall tank be marked.  |   | Add      | Orange County EHS   | Still under discussion  |
| 497 | 0.1954        | 102 | 17       | How will movement be achieved especially with a 3  |   | Add      | Orange County Ens   | Still ulider discussion   |
| 498 | 0.1954        | 103 | 9        | inch pipe  |   | Change   | Orange County EHS   | Still under discussion  |
|     | 0.1954        | 103 | 21       | How will inlet be sealed   |   | Change   | Orange County EHS   | Agree with modifications  |
|     |               |     | 24       | establish a maximum of 6 or 8 inches   |   | Change   | Orange County EHS   | Still under discussion  |
| 500 | 0.1954        | 103 | 24       | establish a maximum of 6 of 8 menes  |   | Change   | Orange County Ens   | Still under discussion  |
| 501 | 0.1954        | 104 | 7        | Will this have a lid or need a riser too.  | elaborate   | Add      | Orange County EHS   | Still under discussion  |
| 301 |               | +   |          | The constitute and of freed a fiser too.   |   | 7.00     | Statige county End  | oth and allocassion   |
| 502 | 0.1954        | 105 | 1        | Change weights to 40 and 80 pounds   |   | Change   | Orange County EHS   | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added.                    |
| 503 | 0.1954        | 105 | 6        | provide examples   |   | add      | Orange County EHS   | Agree with modifications  |
| 303 |               |     |          | prohibit more than one stamp on tank or mark out   |   |          | - ange county trio  |   |
| 504 | 0.1954        | 105 | 18-21    | ones not applicable  |   | Add      | Orange County EHS   | Still under discussion  |
| 50. |               | +   |          | опез пос аррисале  |   | 7.00     | Grange Scarrey End  | Still dilder discussion   |
| 505 | 0.1954        | 107 | 5        | change from 50 to 40   |   | Change   | Orange County EHS   | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added.                    |
| 503 |               | +   |          | 5.650 to 40  |   | 0.101.50 | J. a gc county E113 | 7-8. cc sac not in current drait. Will be added.                  |
| 506 | 0.1954        | 107 | 6        | change from 100 to 80  |   | change   | Orange County EHS   | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added.                    |
|     | 0.1954        | 107 | Ω        | No double stamps. Too confusing  |   | Add      | Orange County EHS   | Still under discussion  |
| 307 | 0.1334        | 107 | 0        | The deadle stamps, 100 comasting   |   | 7.00     | Stange county End   | oth and allocassion   |
| 508 | 0.1954        | 110 | 10       | change from 50 to 40 and from 100 to 80  |   | change   | Orange County EHS   | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added.                    |
|     | 1954          | 112 | 8        | Propose (j) (1) (D) in place of (k) (7).   | Propose consolidating Rule  |          | Forsyth County EHS  | Agree with modifications  |
| 503 | 1007          | 1   |          | 1 opose (j) (1) (b) in piace of (k) (7).   | . Topose consolidating rate   | 1        | . Itayan sounty End | F -02 Mai modificación  |

|     | 1954   | 112 | 14 | The draft rules do not contemplate the use of             | Modify text as shown below to allow                | Change                 |                    |  |
|-----|--------|-----|----|---|--|------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 1   | 1534   | 112 | 14 | polypropylene tanks, which are approved by the            | "thermoplastic" tanks:                             | Change                 |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | Branch and are allowed under IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and         | thermoplastic tanks.                               |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | can be certified under CSA B66.                           | (I) Thermoplastic tanks shall meet the following   |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    |   | minimum construction requirements for all          |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    |   | tanks as designed in Paragraphs (e), (f), (g), and |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    |   | (h) of this Rule.                                  |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    |   |  |                        |                    |  |
| 510 |        |     |    |   |  |                        | IWT                | Agree with modifications                       |
|     | 1954   | 112 | 16 | The draft rules limit the plastic tank wall thickness to  | Modify text as shown below to allow a tank wall    | Change                 |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | 0.25 inches, however, IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 and CSA B66        | thickness the conforms with the national           |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | both allow a wall thickness of 5.0 mm or 0.2 in. The      | standard for prefabricated tank manufacture        |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | Branch has approved polypropylene tanks with a 0.20-      | and current Branch product approvals:              |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | in wall thickness, which are being sold in-state at this  |  |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | time. The "Other Than Concrete" tank policy requires      | (1) The top, bottom, ends, and sides of the tank   |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | CSA B66 certification, which would allow a wall           | shall have a minimum thickness of 0.2 inch. The    |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | thickness of 0.20 in.                                     | baffle wall must be at least 3/16 inch thick.      |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    |   |  |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    |   |  |                        |                    |  |
| 511 |        |     |    |   |  |                        | IWT                | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added. |
| 311 | 1954   | 112 | 19 | The draft rules mix requirements for thermoplastic        | Modify text as shown below to reference only       | Change                 |                    | 7-6- Sacriot in carrent drait. Will be added.  |
| 1   | 1554   |     | 1  |   | the CSA B66 standard. Do not cite a date, so the   |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | B66 (certification). Both standards include materials     | rule stays current with the standard. Note that    |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | standards, but CSA B66 includes a physical strength       | IAPMO is scheduling a new edition for 2018 and     |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | test requirement, while IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 does not.        | CSA is scheduling a new addition for 2016.         |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | Requiring certification under CSA B66 achieves the        |  |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | same end result as requiring material specifications      | (2) Unless otherwise specifically required,        |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | from IAPMO and certification from CSA.                    | thermoplastic tanks shall meet the                 |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    |   | requirements of IAPMO/ANSI Z1000-2007 and          |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | The draft rules cite outdated versions of IAPMO/ANSI      | must be Canadian Standards Association (CSA)       |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | Z1000 and CSA B66.  | B66 certified.                                     |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    |   | (2) Unless otherwise specifically required,        |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    |   | polyethylene tanks shall meet the requirements     |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    |   | of IAPMO/ANSI Z1000-2007, Prefabricated            |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    |   | Septic Tanks, section 4.3, Materials –             |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    |   | Polyethylene and Thermoplastic tanks must be       |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    |   | certified to meet Canadian Standards               |                        |                    |  |
| 1   |        |     |    |   | Association (CSA) B66 certified.                   |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·              |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    |   |  |                        |                    |  |
| 1   |        |     |    |   |  |                        |                    |  |
| 512 |        |     |    |   |  |                        | IWT                | Agree and added to draft                       |
| 512 | 1954   | 112 | 21 | Specifying a minimum loading in addition to requiring     | Since item (3) on page 112, line 21 is redundant,  | Delete                 | IVV 1              | Agree and added to draft                       |
| 1   | 1954   | 112 | 21 | certification under CSA B66 is redundant. The CSA         | industry proposes deleting (3) in its entirety.    | Delete                 |                    |  |
| 1   |        |     |    | standard sets forth physical structural testing           | maasa y proposes defeating (5) in its entirety.    |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | requirements that are verified by an independent third    |  |                        |                    |  |
| 1   |        |     |    | party as part of the certification process. This position |  |                        |                    |  |
|     |        |     |    | is supported on page 119, line 27.                        |  |                        |                    |  |
| 1   |        |     |    | is supported on page 113, illie 27.                       |  |                        |                    |  |
| 513 |        |     |    |   |  |                        | IWT                | Agree and removed from draft                   |
| 1   |        |     |    |   |  |                        |                    |  |
|     | 0.1954 | 113 | 14 | why is this needed when the scour velocity is achieved    |  |                        |                    | Reject. This requirement is in the current     |
| 514 |        |     |    | upon initial charge up on every event.                    |  | Delete on supply pipe. | Orange County EHS  | rule and has not presented any problems.       |
| 514 |        |     |    | apon mittal charge up on every event.                     |  | регете от заррту ртре. | Orange County LII3 | raic and has not presented any problems.       |

|                          | 1054                      | 1115           | 24       | Why main of 2 feet DU2  | Confirm   | 1                        |   |   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------|---|---|--------------------------|---|---|
|                          | 1954                      | 115            | 21       | Why min. of 2 feet PH?  | Confirm   |                          |   |   |
| 515                      |                           |                |          |   |   |                          | Forsyth County EHS  | Still under discussion  |
|                          | 1954                      | 115            | 25       | Remove "minimally" wording  | wording   |                          | Forsith County EUS  | Agree but not in current droft. Will be added   |
| 516                      | 0.1954                    | 115            | 0        | shall have fiber in the concrete  |   | Add                      | Forsyth County EHS Orange County EHS  | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added.  Still under discussion  |
| -                        |                           | _              | 8        |   |   |                          | 0 1   |   |
| -                        | 0.1954                    | 115            | 31       | change 1/2 inch to 3/4"   |   | Change                   | Orange County EHS   | Agree with modifications  |
|                          | 0.1954                    | 117            | 32       | change five to three  |   | change                   | Orange County EHS   | Agree with modifications  |
| 520                      | 0.1954                    | 118            | 22       | Plans should be available at tank yard  |   | Add                      | Orange County EHS   | Still under discussion  |
|                          | 0.1954                    | 118            | 32       | Should we have a standard for marking unsatisfactory  |   | A -1-1                   | One of County FUG   | A consideration of the common to death. Mill be and death   |
| 521                      |                           |                | 1        | tanks.  |   | Add                      | Orange County EHS   | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added.  |
|                          | 0.1954                    | 119            | 5        | What should the basic contents of the report contain.   |   |                          |   |   |
| 522                      |                           |                |          | Should a form be created.   |   |                          | Orange County EHS   | Agree and removed from draft  |
| 523                      |                           |                |          |   |   |                          |   |   |
| 524                      | Rule .1955                |                |          |   |   |                          |   |   |
|                          | 1955                      | 121            | 13       | Effluent filter under innner lid could be more than 18  | this would pose a problem with an inner septic  |                          |   | 1   |
| 525                      | 1555                      |                | 1.5      | inches  | tank lid.   |                          | C Brantley  | Agree and removed from draft  |
|                          |                           |                |          |   |   |                          |   |   |
|                          | 1955                      | 123            | 11       |   | Lpp trenches are 18 inches wide and have 5'   |                          |   | Reject. This is the conventional rule, not LPP.   |
| 526                      |                           |                | 1        | Six feet centers  | center spacing. Don't think this should change  | )                        | C Brantley  | LPP spacing is identified in LPP rule.  |
|                          | 1955                      | 121            | 7 and 27 | (b) has 24" and (d) has 3 feet??  | Wording should be consistent, change (b) to 36"   |                          |   |   |
| 527                      |                           |                |          |   |   |                          | Forsyth County EHS  | Agree and added to draft  |
|                          | 1955                      | 121            | 11       | Global comment: Beginning on page 121 line 11, there  | See next comment pertaining to page 125 line 5  | Add                      |   |   |
|                          |                           |                |          | are several references to "level" in Rule .1955,  | and page 184 line 33 for a method of  |                          |   |   |
|                          |                           |                |          | including a note on adding a definition, but no criteria  | quantifying and verifying levelness for   |                          |   |   |
|                          |                           |                |          | defining how to quantify or verify levelness. Page 184  | nitrification trenches. Similar criteria should be  |                          |   |   |
|                          |                           |                |          | line 33 is an exception, where bed levelness is   | developed for other uses of the term  |                          |   |   |
|                          |                           |                |          | quantified.   | throughout the rule.  |                          |   |   |
| 528                      |                           |                |          | quantineu.  | anoughout the rule.   |                          | IWT   | Agree and added to draft  |
| 529                      | 1055                      | 121            | 30       | Clarify the "rock or other pretruding electroles"   | Clarify   |                          | Forsyth County EHS  | Reject. Is self explanatory.  |
|                          | 1955                      | 121            | 21       | Clarify the "rock or other protruding obstacles"  Strike visible markers requirement?   | Proposed strike   |                          | 1 or syth County Eng  | neject. 13 Sell explanatory.  |
|                          | 1333                      | 121            | 21       | Strike visible markers requirement?   | rroposeu strike   |                          |   |   |
| 530                      |                           | 1              |          | i   | _   | I                        | Forsyth County EHS  | Reject. G.S. requirement per 130A-335.1   |
|                          |                           |                |          | +   |   |                          |   | 1   |
|                          |                           |                |          |   |   |                          |   |   |
|                          |                           |                |          | Table II LTARs should be in table format by Soil Group  |   |                          |   | Reject. This would be very difficult to do  |
|                          | 1955                      | 94             |          | Table II LTARs should be in table format by Soil Group and Texture Class for each wastewater classification.  |   |                          |   | based on the variety of parameters that could   |
|                          | 1955                      | 94             |          |   |   |                          |   |   |
| 531                      | 1955                      | 94             |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification.   | Add   | Add                      | Orange County EHS   | based on the variety of parameters that could   |
|                          | 1955                      | 94             |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification.<br>Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and  | Add   | Add                      |   | based on the variety of parameters that could<br>be involved in high strength and IPWW  |
|                          | 1955                      | 94             |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs. Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to   | Add  All ST risers on all systems should terminate  | Add                      |   | based on the variety of parameters that could<br>be involved in high strength and IPWW  |
| 531                      | 1955<br>.1955 c           | 94             |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs.  Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to  |   | Add                      |   | based on the variety of parameters that could<br>be involved in high strength and IPWW  |
| 531                      |                           | 94             |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs.  Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water   | All ST risers on all systems should terminate   | Add                      |   | based on the variety of parameters that could<br>be involved in high strength and IPWW  |
| 531                      |                           | 94             |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs.  Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water entry? What is the purpose of risers that terminate   | All ST risers on all systems should terminate above grade. The lid seams should be at least 3   | Add                      |   | based on the variety of parameters that could<br>be involved in high strength and IPWW  |
| 531                      |                           | 94             |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs.  Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water entry? What is the purpose of risers that terminate below grade, or at grade if the lids are difficult to   | All ST risers on all systems should terminate above grade. The lid seams should be at least 3 inches above finished grade. At-grade markers   |                          | Orange County EHS   | based on the variety of parameters that could<br>be involved in high strength and IPWW<br>systems.  |
| 531                      |                           | 94             |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs.  Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water entry? What is the purpose of risers that terminate below grade, or at grade if the lids are difficult to   | All ST risers on all systems should terminate above grade. The lid seams should be at least 3 inches above finished grade. At-grade markers are OK if risers are not required.  |                          | Orange County EHS   | based on the variety of parameters that could<br>be involved in high strength and IPWW<br>systems.  |
| 531                      |                           |                |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs.  Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water entry? What is the purpose of risers that terminate below grade, or at grade if the lids are difficult to   | All ST risers on all systems should terminate above grade. The lid seams should be at least 3 inches above finished grade. At-grade markers are OK if risers are not required.  "and have an opening large enough to accommodate the installation and removal of  | replace                  | Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  | based on the variety of parameters that could be involved in high strength and IPWW systems.  Agree with modifications  |
| 531                      |                           |                |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs.  Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water entry? What is the purpose of risers that terminate below grade, or at grade if the lids are difficult to   | All ST risers on all systems should terminate above grade. The lid seams should be at least 3 inches above finished grade. At-grade markers are OK if risers are not required. "and have an opening large enough to   |                          | Orange County EHS   | based on the variety of parameters that could<br>be involved in high strength and IPWW<br>systems.  |
| 531                      | .1955 c                   | 94             |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs.  Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water entry? What is the purpose of risers that terminate below grade, or at grade if the lids are difficult to   | All ST risers on all systems should terminate above grade. The lid seams should be at least 3 inches above finished grade. At-grade markers are OK if risers are not required.  "and have an opening large enough to accommodate the installation and removal of  | replace                  | Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  | based on the variety of parameters that could be involved in high strength and IPWW systems.  Agree with modifications  |
| 531                      |                           |                |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs.  Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water entry? What is the purpose of risers that terminate below grade, or at grade if the lids are difficult to   | All ST risers on all systems should terminate above grade. The lid seams should be at least 3 inches above finished grade. At-grade markers are OK if risers are not required.  "and have an opening large enough to accommodate the installation and removal of  | replace                  | Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  | based on the variety of parameters that could be involved in high strength and IPWW systems.  Agree with modifications  |
| 531                      | .1955 c                   | 94             |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs. Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water entry? What is the purpose of risers that terminate below grade, or at grade if the lids are difficult to access for removal?  | All ST risers on all systems should terminate above grade. The lid seams should be at least 3 inches above finished grade. At-grade markers are OK if risers are not required.  "and have an opening large enough to accommodate the installation and removal of the septic tank inner lids."   | replace                  | Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  | based on the variety of parameters that could be involved in high strength and IPWW systems.  Agree with modifications  |
| 531<br>532<br>533        | .1955 c                   | 94             |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs. Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water entry? What is the purpose of risers that terminate below grade, or at grade if the lids are difficult to access for removal?  Do not allow risers to terminate below or at finished   | All ST risers on all systems should terminate above grade. The lid seams should be at least 3 inches above finished grade. At-grade markers are OK if risers are not required.  "and have an opening large enough to accommodate the installation and removal of the septic tank inner lids."  require all risers terminate 6" min above  | replace                  | Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS                     | based on the variety of parameters that could be involved in high strength and IPWW systems.  Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications  |
| 531<br>532<br>533        | .1955 c                   | 94             |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs. Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water entry? What is the purpose of risers that terminate below grade, or at grade if the lids are difficult to access for removal?  Do not allow risers to terminate below or at finished grade. Require 6" above finished grade  | All ST risers on all systems should terminate above grade. The lid seams should be at least 3 inches above finished grade. At-grade markers are OK if risers are not required.  "and have an opening large enough to accommodate the installation and removal of the septic tank inner lids."  require all risers terminate 6" min above  | replace                  | Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS                     | based on the variety of parameters that could be involved in high strength and IPWW systems.  Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications  |
| 531<br>532<br>533        | .1955 c                   | 94             |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs.  Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water entry? What is the purpose of risers that terminate below grade, or at grade if the lids are difficult to access for removal?  Do not allow risers to terminate below or at finished grade. Require 6" above finished grade  "Bottom of tank shall be installed level in undisturbed  | All ST risers on all systems should terminate above grade. The lid seams should be at least 3 inches above finished grade. At-grade markers are OK if risers are not required.  "and have an opening large enough to accommodate the installation and removal of the septic tank inner lids."  require all risers terminate 6" min above  | replace                  | Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS                     | based on the variety of parameters that could be involved in high strength and IPWW systems.  Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications  |
| 531<br>532<br>533        | .1955 c                   | 94             |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs.  Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water entry? What is the purpose of risers that terminate below grade, or at grade if the lids are difficult to access for removal?  Do not allow risers to terminate below or at finished grade. Require 6" above finished grade  "Bottom of tank shall be installed level in undisturbed soil and bedded using appropriate marterials" What   | All ST risers on all systems should terminate above grade. The lid seams should be at least 3 inches above finished grade. At-grade markers are OK if risers are not required.  "and have an opening large enough to accommodate the installation and removal of the septic tank inner lids."  require all risers terminate 6" min above finished grade   | replace                  | Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  Rob Snow, Alamance | based on the variety of parameters that could be involved in high strength and IPWW systems.  Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications  Agree but not in current draft. Will be added                     |
| 531<br>532<br>533        | .1955 c<br>.1955 ©        | 94             |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs. Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water entry? What is the purpose of risers that terminate below grade, or at grade if the lids are difficult to access for removal?  Do not allow risers to terminate below or at finished grade. Require 6" above finished grade  "Bottom of tank shall be installed level in undisturbed soil and bedded using appropriate marterials" What are appropriate materials?  What is a "comparable facility" for supporting data to   | All ST risers on all systems should terminate above grade. The lid seams should be at least 3 inches above finished grade. At-grade markers are OK if risers are not required. "and have an opening large enough to accommodate the installation and removal of the septic tank inner lids."  require all risers terminate 6" min above finished grade  Define "appropriate materials" or remove Give some guidance as to what constitutes  | replace                  | Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  Rob Snow, Alamance | based on the variety of parameters that could be involved in high strength and IPWW systems.  Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications  Agree but not in current draft. Will be added                     |
| 531<br>532<br>533<br>534 | .1955 c                   | 94             |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs. Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water entry? What is the purpose of risers that terminate below grade, or at grade if the lids are difficult to access for removal?  Do not allow risers to terminate below or at finished grade. Require 6" above finished grade "Bottom of tank shall be installed level in undisturbed soil and bedded using appropriate marterials" What are appropriate materials?  What is a "comparable facility" for supporting data to raise LTAR to max for group? A similar sized house in                | All ST risers on all systems should terminate above grade. The lid seams should be at least 3 inches above finished grade. At-grade markers are OK if risers are not required. "and have an opening large enough to accommodate the installation and removal of the septic tank inner lids."  require all risers terminate 6" min above finished grade  Define "appropriate materials" or remove Give some guidance as to what constitutes "comparable facilities" and/or acceptable data,                                | replace<br>add<br>change | Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  Rob Snow, Alamance | based on the variety of parameters that could be involved in high strength and IPWW systems.  Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications  Agree but not in current draft. Will be added with modifications.                           |
| 531<br>532<br>533        | .1955 © .1955 (d) .1955 e | 94<br>94<br>94 |          | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs. Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water entry? What is the purpose of risers that terminate below grade, or at grade if the lids are difficult to access for removal?  Do not allow risers to terminate below or at finished grade. Require 6" above finished grade "Bottom of tank shall be installed level in undisturbed soil and bedded using appropriate marterials" What are appropriate materials?  What is a "comparable facility" for supporting data to raise LTAR to max for group? A similar sized house in another state? | All ST risers on all systems should terminate above grade. The lid seams should be at least 3 inches above finished grade. At-grade markers are OK if risers are not required.  "and have an opening large enough to accommodate the installation and removal of the septic tank inner lids."  require all risers terminate 6" min above finished grade  Define "appropriate materials" or remove Give some guidance as to what constitutes "comparable facilities" and/or acceptable data, either here or in Definitions | replace                  | Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  Rob Snow, Alamance | based on the variety of parameters that could be involved in high strength and IPWW systems.  Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications  Agree but not in current draft. Will be added with modifications.  Agree with modifications |
| 531<br>532<br>533<br>534 | .1955 c<br>.1955 ©        | 94             | 11       | and Texture Class for each wastewater classification. Example: domestic LTARs, high stength LTARs and Industrial Process Wastewater LTARs. Are you really still going to allow concrete risers to terminate below grade with potential for surface water entry? What is the purpose of risers that terminate below grade, or at grade if the lids are difficult to access for removal?  Do not allow risers to terminate below or at finished grade. Require 6" above finished grade "Bottom of tank shall be installed level in undisturbed soil and bedded using appropriate marterials" What are appropriate materials? What is a "comparable facility" for supporting data to raise LTAR to max for group? A similar sized house in another state?  | All ST risers on all systems should terminate above grade. The lid seams should be at least 3 inches above finished grade. At-grade markers are OK if risers are not required. "and have an opening large enough to accommodate the installation and removal of the septic tank inner lids."  require all risers terminate 6" min above finished grade  Define "appropriate materials" or remove Give some guidance as to what constitutes "comparable facilities" and/or acceptable data,                                | replace<br>add<br>change | Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  Orange County EHS  Rob Snow, Alamance | based on the variety of parameters that could be involved in high strength and IPWW systems.  Agree with modifications  Agree with modifications  Agree but not in current draft. Will be added with modifications.                           |

|     |          | 1   |         |  |   | I   | 1                       |   |
|-----|----------|-----|---------|--|---|-----|-------------------------|---|
| 538 | 1955     | 121 | 28-29   | why 3' earth to trench instead of 2'?                      | change to 2' or maybe 15' from tank to trench       |     | Davidson/Central NCEHSA | Agree and added to draft                      |
| 539 | 1955(e)  | 122 | 11      | Remove PS from all table                                   | Remove PS   |     | Forsyth County EHS      | Agree and removed from draft                  |
| 540 | 1955     | 122 | 34      | Replace grease with FOG                                    |   |     | Forsyth County EHS      | Agree and added to draft                      |
|     | .1955(f) | 123 | 7       | Allow 1.5 ft. or 18 in. since some LDP systems utilize     |   |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | this width and particularly when being hand dug. What      |   |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | is the justification for limiting trench width?            |   |     |                         |   |
| 541 |          |     |         |  |   |     | S Steinbeck             | Agree with modifications                      |
| 341 | .1955(f) | 123 | 8 to 11 | Again, what is the justification? keep at current 5 ft. oc |   |     | 3 Stembeek              | 7-gree warmounications                        |
|     | .1555(1) | 123 | 0 10 11 | min. We should encourage narrow not wider trenches.        |   |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | The should encourage name white white denotices.           |   |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         |  |   |     |                         |   |
| 542 |          |     |         |  |   |     | S Steinbeck             | Agree with modifications                      |
| 543 | 1955     | 124 | 30-31   | why 3' earth used for stepdowns instead of 2'?             | use 2'  |     | Davidson/Central NCEHSA | Agree and added to draft                      |
|     | 1955     | 125 | 5       | The definition of level does not provide a parameter for   | Amend text as shows - this criterion for side-to-   | Add |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | checking the condition of the infiltrative surface plane   | side tolerance has been approved by the             |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | perpendicular to the long axis of the trench.              | Commission of Public Health for accepted            |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         |  | systems:  |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         |  |   |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         |  | (j) Nitrification trenches shall be constructed as  |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         |  | level as possible but in no case shall the side-to- |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         |  | side tolerance exceed one-half inch or fall in a    |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         |  | single trench bottom exceed one-fourth inch in      |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         |  | 10 feet as determined by an engineer's level,       |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         |  | laser level, or equivalent.                         |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         |  |   |     |                         |   |
| 544 |          |     |         |  |   |     | OWTS Stakeholder Group  | Agree with modifications                      |
| 545 | 1955     | 125 | 20      | "provisionalby suitable" again                             | Remove PS   |     | Forsyth County EHS      | Agree and removed from draft                  |
| 546 | 1955     | 125 | 23      | Why 6 inches?  | Clarify, examples                                   |     | Forsyth County EHS      | Agree and removed from draft                  |
|     | 1955     | 125 | 26      | Installers in some areas of North Carolina verbally        | Modify draft proposed Rule .1955(I) to include a    | Add |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | report using between 8 and 12 tons of stone to             | bill-of-lading field check, as follows, to be       |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | construct 100 feet of 3-foot-long by 1-foot-high trench    | inserted at the end of proposed Rule .1955(I),      |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | under Rule .1955(I) (numbering per the draft rules, not    | on page 126, line 4:                                |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | current rules). The depth of these trenches is not being   |   |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | verified during inspection. Using the widely recognized    | Rock shall be accompanied by a freight bill of      |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | conversion factor of 1.5 tons/cubic yard of crushed        | lading labeled as drainfield aggregate. The bill of |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | stone, 100 feet of rock trench should require              | lading shall certify that the material meets the    |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | approximately 16.7 tons of stone ([3'W x 1'H x 100' L x    | requirements of these rules. The installer shall    |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | 1.5 tons/cy] / [27 cy/cf] = 16.7 tons of stone). Use of    | provide a copy of the freight bill of lading as     |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | less stone than 15 to 16.7 tons/100 feet equates to        | documentation of the type and quantity of rock      |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | height and volume storage reductions compared to the       | installed. The installer shall demonstrate that a   |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | minimum requirements in Rule .1955 and represents a        | minimum of 0.05 tons of rock have been              |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | preventable violation of the rule.                         | installed per cubic foot of trench volume           |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         |  | installed. Examples of minimum rock tonnage         |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | Innovative wastewater system approval IWWS-2002-03         | for 1-foot-tall by 100-foot-long trenches are as    |     |                         |   |
|     |          |     |         | R3 requires the following to validate that the quantity    | follows: 1 foot wide – 5 tons; 2 feet wide – 10     |     |                         | Reject. Cover in guidance. Teach LHD to use   |
| 1   |          |     |         | of shredded tire chips is verified in the field:           | tons; and 3 feet wide – 15 tons.                    |     |                         | probe rod to verify gravel depth. Program     |
| 547 |          |     | 1       |  |   |     | OWTS Stakeholder Group  | review will continue to check this with LHDs. |

|     |                   |            | _        |  |  |     |                    |   |
|-----|-------------------|------------|----------|--|--|-----|--------------------|---|
|     |                   |            |          | "Tire chip aggregate for subsurface sewage effluent        |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | absorption systems shipped from approved tire              |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | processors shall be accompanied by a freight bill of       |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | lading labeled as drainfield aggregate. The bill-of-lading |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | shall certify that the material meets the specifications   |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | for drainfield use. Contractors purchasing tire chip       |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | coarse aggregate shall retain a copy of the freight bill-  |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          |  |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | of-lading as documentation of the tire chip aggregate      |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | size and quality. A copy of the bill of lading shall be    |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | provided to the local health department prior to           |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | issuance of the operation permit, and shall be retained    |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | with the operation permit filed with the local health      |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | department."   |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          |  |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | A similar quality and quantity requirement should be       |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | applied to stone trenches in order to ensure               |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | construction in conformance with Rule .1955.               |  |     |                    |   |
| 548 | 1055              | 105        |          | 1 42  222  | al if  |     | Farmath County FUC | Not some of some out                        |
| 549 | 1955<br>1955      | 125<br>126 | 34       | No more cap systems at 12"???                              | Clarify, examples                                | 7   | Forsyth County EHS | Not sure of comment                         |
| 550 | 1222              | 120        | 1        | Why pick on rock systems only? "rock shall not be placed"  | Clarify  |     | Forsyth County EHS | Agree with modifications                    |
| 551 | 0.1955            | 126        | 8        | Comment (TA87)   | runoff-definition                                |     | WNCEHSA            | Agree and removed from draft                |
| 552 | 1955              | 126        | 13       | "shall" to "should"  | change wording to "should"                       |     | Forsyth County EHS | Agree with modifications                    |
|     | 1955              | 126        | 13       | define or remove "appropriate"                             | wording of "appropriate                          |     | Forsyth County EHS | Agree with modifications                    |
|     | 1333              | 120        | 10       | actine of remove appropriate                               | Effluent distribution devices shall be placed    |     | ,                  | 0 ** ** ***                                 |
|     | .1955 (g)         | 95         |          | Distribution devices shall be placed on undisturbed soil   | level on a solid foundation of undisturbed soil, |     |                    |   |
| 554 |                   |            |          | or concrete add gravel                                     | gravel or concrete                               | add | Rob Snow, Alamance | Agree and added to draft                    |
|     |                   |            |          |  | Allow gravel to be used as support as well, with |     |                    |   |
|     | .1955 g           | 95         |          | Effluent distribution devices can be bedded on             | minimum 2 ft undisturbed soil between device     |     |                    |   |
| 555 |                   |            |          | undisturbed soil or concrete, but not gravel?              | and trench.                                      | add | Orange County EHS  | Agree and added to draft                    |
|     |                   |            |          |  |  |     |                    |   |
|     | 4055 (-)          | 0.5        |          | Add Distribution boxes should be placed on a bed of        |  |     |                    |   |
|     | 1955 (g)          | 95         |          | gravel or concrete to prevent differential settling and    |  |     |                    |   |
| 556 |                   |            |          | subsequent uneven distribution not soil.                   | Add  | Add | Orange County EHS  | Agree and added to draft                    |
|     | 1055(:)           |            | 24. 22   | Allow the use of Smooth Core (double wall PE see           |  |     |                    |   |
| 557 | .1955(i)          | 124        | 31 to 32 | ASTM F-2648  |  |     | S Steinbeck        | Still under discussion                      |
|     |                   |            |          | Trench bottoms follow contour "unless the                  |  |     |                    |   |
|     | .1955 j           | 96         |          | authorized agent [determines] that installationon          |  |     |                    |   |
|     | . 1 <i>5</i> 35 J | 30         |          | contour shall not be required" What is basis for not       | List criteria for specific instances when        |     |                    |   |
| 558 |                   |            |          | following the rule?  | installation on contour may not be required.     | add | Orange County EHS  | Agree with modifications                    |
|     |                   |            |          |  |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | What conditions allow nitrification tranches to not        |  |     |                    | <b> </b>                                    |
|     | .1955 (j)         | 96         |          | follow contour? Need clarification or could cause          |  |     |                    |   |
|     |                   |            |          | problems possibly. If not defining when it's ok to not     |  |     |                    |   |
| 559 |                   |            |          | follow contour, then remove.                               |  |     | Rob Snow, Alamance | Agree with modifications                    |
|     |                   |            |          |  |  |     | ,                  |   |
|     |                   |            |          |  |  |     |                    | <b> </b>                                    |
|     | 4055(:)           | 425        | E 4 - 6  |  |  |     |                    | Reject. CPH-approved language based upon    |
|     | .1955(j)          | 125        | 5 to 6   |  |  |     |                    | this reference to conventional trenches and |
|     |                   |            |          |  |  |     |                    | applied to Innovative and Accepted trench   |
| 560 |                   |            |          | Level should be +/- ¼ in. as measured in any direction.    |  |     | S Steinbeck        | product approvals.                          |
|     | 1055(1)           | 125        | 27       | Thanks for deleting #57, too many fines and poorly         |  |     |                    |   |
| 561 | .1955(I)          | 125        | 21       | sorted   |  |     | S Steinbeck        | Agree                                       |
|     | 1955(1)           | 126        | 1 to 3   | Specify PE under F-2648 or double wall/smooth core PE      |  |     |                    |   |
| 562 | .1955(I)          | 120        | 1 10 3   | pipe.  |  |     | S Steinbeck        | Still under discussion                      |
|     |                   | ·          |          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                      |  | ·   |                    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·       |

|            |             | 1   |          | T  | T   | T      | ī                      |   |
|------------|-------------|-----|----------|--|---|--------|------------------------|---|
|            |             |     |          |  |   |        |                        |   |
|            | .1955 m     | 96  |          | Which "Activities that result in soil disturbance or     | Give specific examples of what is prohibited          |        |                        | Reject. Disturbed covers a wide range of      |
|            |             |     |          | compaction" shall not occur over the nitrification field | (e.g., grading, logging, livestock, vehicle traffic), |        |                        | impacts to drainfield and allows for a broad  |
| 563        |             |     |          | or reserve area?   | but do not limit to examples                          | add    |                        | interpretation.                               |
| 303        |             |     |          | of reserve dreat   | but do not limit to examples                          | lucu   |                        | interpretation.                               |
|            |             |     |          |  | Conventional trench systems shall be located          |        |                        |   |
|            | 1955        | 123 | 11       |  | not less than three times the trench width on         |        |                        |   |
| 564        |             |     |          | limit spacing to conventional trench systems             | centers with a minimum trench width of six feet       | change | B Rubin                | Agree with modifications                      |
| 304        |             |     |          | "Appropriate vegetation" Confusing and unclear term.     | centers with a minimum trench width or six reet       | change | l Rubin                | Agree with modifications                      |
| 565        | .1955(m)    | 126 | 13       | What about sites located in woodlands?                   |   |        | S Steinbeck            | Agree with modifications                      |
| 566        |             |     |          | What about sites located in woodiands :                  |   |        | 3 Stellibeck           | Agree with mounications                       |
|            | Rule .1958  |     |          |  |   |        |                        |   |
| 568        | 0.1958      | 157 | 7        | may be used only for toilet flushing                     | What about irrigation                                 |        | WNCEHSA                | Reject. Not under our jurisdiction.           |
| 300        | 0.1938      | 157 | ,        | may be used only for toller hushing                      | What about irrigation                                 |        | WITCELISA              | Reject. Not under our jurisdiction.           |
|            |             |     |          |  |   |        |                        |   |
|            | 0.1958(b)   | 156 | 26 to 27 |  |   |        |                        | Reject. Did not change essence of wording.    |
|            | 0.1330(0)   | 150 | 20 (0 2) |  |   |        |                        | Referenced statute is activities under        |
| 569        |             |     |          | Does this not conflict with GS 130A-291.2?               |   |        | S Steinbeck            | jurisdiction of Septage management.           |
|            |             |     |          | What is the specific statutory authority for this        |   |        |                        |   |
|            | .1958(d)    | 157 | 6        | requirement? Was and still may be with the OSW           |   |        |                        |   |
| 570        |             |     |          | Program.   |   |        | S Steinbeck            | Agree and removed from draft                  |
| 571        |             |     |          |  |   |        |                        |   |
| 572        | Rule .1961  |     |          |  |   |        |                        |   |
|            |             |     |          |  |   |        |                        |   |
|            |             |     |          |  |   |        |                        |   |
|            |             |     |          |  | The changes here should be well-received, but         |        |                        |   |
|            |             |     |          |  | some additional clarification and/or specifics        |        |                        |   |
|            |             |     |          |  | could be useful. For example, what constitutes        |        |                        |   |
|            |             |     |          |  | a proper inspection by an operator? LHD? I            |        |                        |   |
|            | 0.1961      | all | *        | (table XIV) If I understand this rule and table, the 5yr | would ask for some consideration in this and          |        |                        |   |
|            |             |     |          | LHD requirement to inspect type 3 systems can be a       | other aspects of this rule. Also, the AG's office     |        |                        |   |
|            |             |     |          | homeowner/private inspector mandate and is not           | has made it clear that if systems are not "failing"   |        |                        |   |
|            |             |     |          | required to be physically performed by the LHD. If that  | we cannot force compliance based repairs. How         |        |                        |   |
|            |             |     |          | is the case, this is a big improvement and benefit to    | can we make system compliance requirements            |        |                        | Agree with comment, but have gone back to     |
| 573        |             |     |          | LHD's.   | more readily enforceable?                             |        | WNCEHSA                | language in current rules.                    |
|            |             |     |          | The "squish" test. Good definition for the               |   |        |                        |   |
|            |             |     |          | determination of a probable public health and / or       |   |        |                        | Agree. The "squish" test is used to determine |
|            | .1961 b 1 C |     |          | environmental threat. Not a good criteria for            |   |        |                        | if a system is malfunctioning. The LHD will   |
|            |             |     |          | determining if a 12 – 24 month old system is properly    |   |        |                        | troubleshoot the system to determine what     |
| 574        |             |     |          | demonstrated.  |   |        | T Ashton               | is the cause of the malfunction.              |
| 3,4        |             |     |          | Guidance on O&M for Enginered Option Permits, what       |   |        | 7.10.11011             | is the sause of the manufection.              |
| 575        | .1961       |     |          | will be required by LHD.                                 |   |        | WPEHS                  | Agree and added to draft                      |
| 3,3        |             | +   | 1        |  |   | 1      |                        | - O - T - Grad daded to druit                 |
|            |             |     |          | (lines 30-34) How are the "owner responsibilities" to be | If you cannot explain definitively how these          |        |                        |   |
|            | 0.1961      | 159 | *        | enforced? I can understand a "guidance" document or      | rules are to be enforced and provide clear legal      |        |                        |   |
|            | 0.1501      | 133 |          | owner addendum of some kind, but a LHD simply has        | precedent, this and any other non-enforceable         |        |                        |   |
| 576        |             |     |          | no enforcement capacity here.                            | provision should be removed from the rules.           |        | WNCEHSA                | Still under discussion                        |
| 577        | 0.1961      | 160 | 10       | Service Area   | definition  |        | WNCEHSA                | Agree and removed from draft                  |
| 511        | 1961        | 160 | 10       |  | Remove lines 12-15                                    | Remove | VVIVCLIIJA             | ngree and removed Holli didit                 |
|            | 1301        | 100 | 12       | If a property owner has a certified operator as the      | Wellione IIII62 17-13                                 | nemove |                        |   |
|            |             |     |          | maintenance entity, but no LHD operation program, a      |   |        |                        |   |
|            |             |     |          | property owner may be without an option to build         |   |        |                        |   |
|            |             |     |          | upon his property. To hold the property hostage due to   |   |        |                        |   |
|            |             |     |          | the inability of the LHD to administer a program is not  |   |        |                        |   |
|            |             |     |          | moral nor is it legally enforceable in my opinion.       |   |        |                        |   |
|            |             | 1   | 1        |  |   |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group | Still under discussion                        |
| 578<br>579 | 0.1961      | 160 | 13       | after "jurisdiction"                                     | remove -  |        | WNCEHSA                | Agree and removed from draft                  |

| 580 | 0.1961        | 160     | 14      | after "status of"   | remove -   |         | WNCEHSA                | Agree and removed from draft                   |
|-----|---------------|---------|---------|---|--|---------|------------------------|--|
| 380 |               |         |         | arter status or   | The area only needs to be acccesible, not        |         | WINCEIISA              | Agree and removed from draft                   |
| 581 | 1961          | 161     | 9       | Mowed or cleared  | cleared or mowed                                 |         | C Brantley             | Agree and removed from draft                   |
| 582 | 0.1961        | 161     | 11      | (1)   | should be (k) and so on                          |         | WNCEHSA                | Agree and added to draft                       |
|     |               | -       |         |   |  |         |                        |  |
|     | 1961          | 165     | 1       |   |  |         |                        |  |
| 583 |               |         |         |   | How will this be enforced?                       |         | C Brantley             | Reject. Owner must maintain records.           |
|     | 1961          | 165     | Table   |   | Change all Type II-III systems to a once per 5   | Change  |                        |  |
|     |               |         |         | , ,   | year inspection. Tied to a renewable OP as       |         |                        |  |
|     |               |         |         | systems in the State fall in this category. As this   | mentioned previously.                            |         |                        |  |
|     |               |         |         | infrastructure ages, the probability that a public or environmental health problem will occur is increased. |  |         |                        |  |
|     |               |         |         | A once per 5 year site inspection by the County to at   |  |         |                        |  |
|     |               |         |         | least identify break-outs or surfacing issues would help  |  |         |                        | Reject. Agree with spirit of the comment, but  |
|     |               |         |         | track any on-going concerns. More frequent  |  |         |                        | at this time cannot realistically require all  |
|     |               |         |         | inspections may be warranted in some locations.   |  |         |                        | systems to have a renewable OP or to be        |
|     |               |         |         | Drones  |  |         |                        | inspected at least once every five years by    |
| 584 |               |         |         |   |  |         | OWTS Stakeholder Group | LHD.   |
|     | .1961 Table   |         |         | Management responsibilities: IVa should include drip  |  |         |                        | Reject. Drip systems are currently a Type V    |
|     |               |         |         | dispersal   |  |         |                        | system and will be listed as a Type V system   |
| 585 |               |         |         |   |  |         | T Ashton               | in future drafts.                              |
|     | .1961 Table   |         |         | HD min review period for IIIb. Systems is unclear. Are  |  |         |                        |  |
|     |               | 102-106 |         | these inspections to be done by HD or private certified   |  |         |                        |  |
| 586 | 7.1 <b>.</b>  |         |         | inspector?  | add "in inches"                                  |         | Rob Snow, Alamance     | Have gone back to language in current rules.   |
|     |               |         |         |   |  |         |                        |  |
|     |               |         |         |   |  |         |                        |  |
|     |               |         |         |   |  |         |                        |  |
|     | .1961 TABLE   |         |         |   |  |         |                        |  |
|     | XIV           | 102-103 |         |   |  |         |                        |  |
|     |               |         |         |   |  |         |                        |  |
|     |               |         |         |   |  |         |                        |  |
|     |               |         |         | Ivc Remote (off-site) System. Disagree that remote  | Allow LHD to determine when offsites or remote   |         |                        | Reject. Will be in line with draft off-site    |
| 587 |               |         |         | systems should automatically require an operator.   | systems should require operators.                | CHANGE  | WPEHS                  | approval.                                      |
|     |               |         |         |   |  |         |                        |  |
|     | 1961          | 102     |         | Make accepted system IIg system in Table to   |  |         |                        | Reject. Systems are organized in table in a    |
| 588 |               |         |         | correspond with former IIIg   | Accepted System lig instead oh lid               | Change  | Orange County EHS      | specific fashion, from least to greatest.      |
|     | 1061 (2)      | 100     | 34      |   |  |         |                        |  |
| 589 | .1961 (2)     | 100     | 34      | filter clean or replaced as needed  | at least annually                                | add     | Orange County EHS      | Reject. Would require Statute change.          |
| 590 | .1961 (2c)    | 100     | 10      | service area  | definition                                       | add     | Orange County EHS      | Agree and removed from draft                   |
|     |               |         |         |   |  |         |                        |  |
|     |               |         |         |   |  |         |                        | Agree. Overall, LHDs did NOT want the          |
|     | .1961 (2d)    | 101     | 17      |   | may be too risky for LHD w/o trianing &          |         |                        | option to be the management entity for         |
| 591 |               |         |         | V(a) and (b) LHD may me public mgmnt entitiy  | approval from manufacturer                       | change  | Orange County EHS      | systems. Based on March survey of LHDs.        |
| 331 |               |         |         | The fact that the passe in give entity  | need to have the provision that either party may |         | 2.260 000, 2.10        | Types Bused on March saire, of Elibs.          |
| 592 | .1961 (2e4)   | 101     | 28      | provisions  | terminate contract with notice.                  | add     | Orange County EHS      | Reject. Legal issue.                           |
|     | .1961 (2f)    | 102     | 2       | LHD within 48 hours in order "for Owner" to obtain  | clarify who will obtain the CA                   | add     | Orange County EHS      | Agree and added to draft                       |
|     | .1961 (h & i) | 101     | 5,6,7,8 | Statements (h) and (i)  | should be on OP                                  | replace | Orange County EHS      | Agree with modifications                       |
|     | .1961 (p)     | 101     | 22      | routinely   | define   | add     | Orange County EHS      | Agree and removed from draft                   |
|     | 1061 (n)      | 101     | 25      |   | Who determines if needed? Does LHD have right    |         |                        |  |
| 596 | .1961 (p)     | 101     | 25      | needed  | of entry or need to be invited?                  | change  | Orange County EHS      | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added. |
|     | .1961         | 102-106 | 24      |   | How is the review done? On-site inspection,      |         |                        |  |
| 597 | .1701         | 102-100 | 27      | Health Dept minimum review frequency  | Operator reports, etc.                           | change  | Orange County EHS      | Agree with modifications                       |
|     |               |         |         |   |  | ·       |                        |  |

|     | I      |         | ı     | 1   | T   | 1             | 1                       |  |
|-----|--------|---------|-------|---|---|---------------|-------------------------|--|
| 598 | .1961  | 102-106 | 24    | Public management entity not in table-LHD maintaining?  | LHD should not be maintaining systems due to liability (esp. pretreatment systems w/ effluent filters).   | change        | Orange County EHS       | Agree. Overall, LHDs did NOT want the option to be the management entity for systems. Based on March survey of LHDs. |
| 599 | .1961  | 102-106 | 24    | Inspection frequency  | Are these frequencies for all systems or starting with certain OP date.   | add           | Orange County EHS       | Still under discussion   |
| 600 | .1961  | 102-106 | IIIb  | HD Min. Review 5 yr provided certified inspector/HD Minimum Insp. Freq.   | Unclear: Are these systems being inspected by "either" LHD "or" Private Ceritfied Inspector?  | change        | Orange County EHS       | Have gone back to language in current rules.   |
| 601 | .1961  | 102-106 | IIIb  | Minimum reporting frequency   | Who are the reports going to? Owner and/or LHD?   | change        | Orange County EHS       | Agree and added to draft, owner and LHD.   |
| 602 | .1961  | 102-106 | IIIb  | 10.4% of OCHD IIIb inspections this year have been NOVs   | If Certified inspectors inspecting: need training, NOV reporting procedures, etc.   | change        | Orange County EHS       | Agree with modifications   |
| 603 | .1961  | 102-106 | Iva   | Inspection frequency was 3 yrs, changing to 5 yrs   | suggest every 4 yrs   | change        | Orange County EHS       | Agree with modifications   |
| 604 | .1961  | 102-106 | Ivb   | Inspection frequency was 3 yrs, changing to 5 yrs   | suggest every 4 yrs   | change        | Orange County EHS       | Agree with modifications   |
| 605 | .1961  | 102-106 | Vf    | High Strength wastewater systems  | or just "not" domestic. Don't leave out wastewater between "domestic" and "high" strength.  | change        | Orange County EHS       | Agree with modifications   |
| 603 |        |         |       | LHD shall use its best professional judgement in  | should not do but ask owner to request a  | change        | Orange County LTIS      | Agree with mounications  |
| 606 | .1961  | 102-106 | 4     | requiring repairs   | variance from rules to use BPJ  | change        | Orange County EHS       | Reject. Rules do not allow for variances.  |
| 606 |        |         |       | requiring repairs   | Variance from rules to use BPJ  | Change        | Orange County Ens       | Reject. Rules do flot allow for variances.   |
| 607 | 0.1961 | 159     | *     | (lines 30-34) How are the "owner responsibilities" to be enforced? I can understand a "guidance" document or owner addendum of some kind, but a LHD simply has no enforcement capacity here.  | If you cannot explain definitively how these rules are to be enforced and provide clear legal precedent, this and any other non-enforceable provision should be removed from the rules. |               | Mtn District            | Still under discussion   |
| 608 | 1961   | 165     |       | the owner of the property is the certified operator(CO). Why does the LHD need to inspect IIIB systems every 5 yrs? Is pump failure the issue or system failure? Why not inspect all systems at a frequency if its system failure                       | remove LHD inspection of IIIB or single family residential IIIB   | remove/change | Davidson/Central NCEHSA | Agree with modifications   |
| 609 | 1961   | 165     |       | remote systems require a certified operator? Look at the definition of remote system Gravity system one inch across a property P/L with an easement.  | allow the LHD to make optional to require a CO  | change        | Davidson/Central NCEHSA | Reject. Have developed a draft off-site approval. Will follow that document for what is included in rules.           |
| 610 | 0.1961 | 166     |       | IIIg Where do the Chamber and similar gravity system no specifically identified in these rules fit. Needs clarification since it is not clear!  |   |               | S Steinbeck             | Agree with modifications   |
| 611 | 1961   | 166     | Table | "170 - 190" and 80-91 days apart is an admirable goal. The reality is that may not always be possible due to innumerable reasons. Snow, unoccupied houses, water turned off at the beach, water turned off in the mountains, power issues, etc etc etc. | "No closer than 150-210 days apart." This protects homeowner interests while also giving some leeway to operators. & 60-100 days apart for quarterly checks.                            | Change        | OWTS Stakeholder Group  | Agree with modifications   |
| V11 | 1961   | 167     | Table | under RWTS "and Treatment Plant Operator".  | Change to "and Grade II Biological Wastewater<br>Operator"  | Change        |                         | Refect. Change made in G.S. 130A-342 to  |
|     |        |         |       |   |   |               |                         | require a certified subsurface operator and  |
| 612 |        |         |       |   |   | 1             | OWTS Stakeholder Group  | not a Grade II Biological Operator.  |

|     | 1001       | 166 167   | T-1-1-     | Turbo to the course was detected to state or one 500      | Channel delication to annually the ed. (C)         | Ch      | 1                          | 1   |
|-----|------------|-----------|------------|---|--|---------|----------------------------|---|
|     | 1961       | 166-167   | Table      |   | Change visitation to annually. Use staffing        | Change  |                            |   |
|     |            |           |            |   | surplus to inspect Type II and III systems that do |         |                            | Reject. Annual inspection by LHD is for       |
|     |            |           |            | certified operator? If there is that much mistrust of the | NOT have operators                                 |         |                            | compliance. Instances where visit frequency   |
|     |            |           |            | operators, maybe they shouldn't be certified              |  |         |                            | are identical are justified due to complexity |
| 613 |            |           |            |   |  |         | OWTS Stakeholder Group     | or volume.                                    |
| 614 | 0.1961     | 167       |            | IV g Confusing with IIIdwhich is it?                      |  |         | S Steinbeck                | Not sure of comment                           |
| 615 | 0.1961     | 168       |            | VI b Thought you gave this to DWQ?                        |  |         | S Steinbeck                | Agree and removed from draft                  |
|     | .1961 r    | 169       | 3+         |   | Need to reference "Private Permit Option" for      |         |                            |   |
| 616 |            |           |            | systems.  | repair of systems.                                 |         | CSSC                       | Agree and added to draft                      |
| 617 |            |           |            |   |  |         |                            |   |
| 618 | Rule .1969 |           |            |   |  |         |                            |   |
|     | 1969       | Global    |            | 1   | Add language addressing the need for               | Add     | Infiltrator                |   |
|     |            |           |            | 1 '   | applicants under Rule .1969 to demonstrate         |         |                            |   |
|     |            |           |            |   | adequate performance for both treatment and        |         | Advanced Drainage Systems  |   |
|     |            |           |            | and dispersal. Rule .1969 should address this             | dispersal where applicable.                        |         |                            |   |
|     |            |           |            | requirement for future applications.                      |  |         |                            |   |
|     |            |           |            |   |  |         |                            |   |
| 619 |            |           |            |   |  |         |                            | Agree with modifications                      |
| 013 | 1969       | Multiple  | Multiple   | This is a global comment. Rule .1969 refers to            | Suggest changing "approved" to "certified".        | Replace | OWTS Stakeholder Group     | Still under discussion                        |
|     | 1505       | Multiple  | Multiple   | -   | This applies at: page 2 line 10, page 3 line 13,   | Першее  | S T T S Stake Holder Group | Jan ander discussion                          |
|     |            |           |            |   | page 4 line 14, page 5 line 12, and page 11 line   |         |                            |   |
|     |            |           |            | the way the state does, these organizations certify that  |  |         |                            |   |
|     |            |           |            | a product meets the requirements set forth in a           | 27.  |         |                            |   |
|     |            |           |            | standard.   |  |         |                            |   |
| 620 |            |           |            | Standard.   |  |         |                            |   |
|     | 1969       | Multiple  | Multiple   | Beginning on page 3 line 23, Rule. 1969 refers to the     | Replace "petitioner" with "applicant" in Rule      | Change  | OWTS Stakeholder Group     | Agree with modifications                      |
|     |            |           |            | "petitioner". Other parts of Rule .1969 use the term      | .1969 for consistency. This applies at: page 3     |         |                            | 0   |
|     |            |           |            | applicant. All similar references in Rules .1934 through  | , ,,   |         |                            |   |
|     |            |           |            | .1987 use the term applicant.                             | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,                      |         |                            |   |
| 621 |            |           |            |   |  |         |                            |   |
| 021 | 1969       | Multiple  | Multiple   | References to H-5 and H-10 are not preceded by an         | Add a reference to AASHTO prior to any use of H    | Δdd     | OWTS Stakeholder Group     | Agree and added to draft                      |
|     | 1505       | widitiple | ividitiple | acronym for the American Association of State Highway     | • •  | nuu     | O TO DEAKEHOIDE GIOUP      | ngree and added to draft                      |
|     |            |           |            | Transportation Officials.                                 | page 6 line 11.                                    |         |                            |   |
| 622 |            |           |            | Transportation officials.                                 | page o line 11.                                    |         |                            |   |
|     | 1969       | Multiple  | Multiple   | The rule regularly refers to "the State" when it          | Replace "the State" with "the Department" or       | Replace | OWTS Stakeholder Group     | Agree but not in current draft. Still under   |
|     |            |           |            | presumably means the Department or the Branch.            | "the Branch" throughout.                           | ,       |                            | discussion. Will be added next round.         |
|     |            |           |            | Since the Commission is also part of the State and        |  |         |                            |   |
|     |            |           |            | needs to be distinguished in the rule from the            |  |         |                            |   |
|     |            |           |            | Department, it would be preferable not to use "the        |  |         |                            |   |
|     |            |           |            | State."   |  |         |                            |   |
| 623 |            |           |            |   |  |         |                            |   |
|     | 1969       | Multiple  | Multiple   |   | Since these terms are defined terms, we suggest    | Change  | OWTS Stakeholder Group     | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added |
|     |            |           |            |   | that "System" should be capitalized in all such    |         |                            | next round.                                   |
|     |            |           |            | (e.g., Accepted System), but not in most cases.           | cases.   |         |                            |   |
| 624 |            |           |            |   |  |         |                            |   |
|     | 1969       | Multiple  | Multiple   | There are numerous instances where "their" rather         | Replace "their" with "its" and "they" with "it"    | Change  | OWTS Stakeholder Group     | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added |
|     |            |           |            | •   | where appropriate.                                 |         |                            | next round.                                   |
| 625 |            |           |            | to a manufacturer.  |  |         |                            |   |
|     | 1969       | Multiple  | Multiple   | "I&E" is not an accurate description of the systems       | Replace "I&E" with "Alternative" throughout.       | Change  | OWTS Stakeholder Group     | Agree with comment but reject proposed        |
|     |            |           |            | covered by the rule (see following comment).              |  |         |                            | change.                                       |
| 626 |            |           |            |   |  |         |                            |   |
| 323 | 1969       | 1         | 1 and 3    | "Emerging" is not a term used in the statutory            | Replace "innovative and emerging" with             | Change  | OWTS Stakeholder Group     | Agree with comment but reject proposed        |
|     |            | -         |            | framework and is not a good choice of words to            | "alternative" in two places.                       | J -     |                            | change.                                       |
|     |            |           |            | describe alternative wastewater systems. "Innovative"     |  |         |                            |   |
|     |            |           |            | does not capture all types of systems addressed by the    |  |         |                            |   |
| 627 |            |           |            | rule.   |  |         |                            |   |
|     |            |           |            | raic.   |  | 1       | 1                          | 1   |

|     | 1969 | 1 | 16    | While the intent of "a combination" is obvious, the  | Rewrite to read "a combination of any of the  | Add    | OWTS Stakeholder Group    | Agree with modifications   |
|-----|------|---|-------|--|---|--------|---------------------------|--|
| 628 | 1505 | 1 | 10    | wording could be clearer.  | foregoing."   | Aud    | OW13 Stakeholder Group    | Agree with modifications   |
| 629 | 1969 | 2 | 13    | Item (5) does not apply to all applications.   | Insert ",where applicable," after "verification"  | Add    | OWTS Stakeholder Group    | Agree with modifications   |
| 630 | 1969 | 3 | 35    | The wording is awkward.  | Rewrite line to read "and shall make a new fee payment as required by G.S. 130A-343(k)."  | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group    | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added next round.  |
| 631 | 1969 | 4 | 22    | Provide an definition for a "data set"   | What data must be available to classify the data as a "data set".   | ADD    | Bio-Microbics Infiltrator | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added next round.  |
| 632 | 1969 | 4 | 28    | This subsection addresses advanced pretreatment systems and references accepted systems. In the 2015 legislative session, the General Assembly limited accepted system approval of dispersal products in SB 765. | Amend subsection (B) as follows:  (B) the system's design and functional similarity to another approved system described elsewhere in these Rules, or to a Provisional or Innovative or Accepted system approved pursuant to this Rule. The system's design and functional similarity shall be equal or superior to the comparable system for all of the following: | Remove | OWTS Stakeholder Group    | Agree and reference to advanced pretreatment removed from draft  |
| 633 | 1969 | 4 | 34-35 | Items iv and v establish parameters that pertain to dispersal systems, rather than advanced pretreatment systems.  | Amend items iv and v such that they address wastewater treatment, rather than wastewater dispersal:  (iv) method and manner of function for conveyance and application of effluent, and (v) sufficient residence time to achieve treatmentstorage volume; or  | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group    | Agree with modifications   |
| 033 | 1969 | 4 | 36-37 | Does the data from the nationally recognized certification body need to meet TSI and TSII levels?  | Add that data from these certification bodies is to be provided and shall meet relevant portions  | Add    | AQWA/<br>Orenco           |  |
| 634 |      |   |       |  | of .1970.   |        |                           | Agree and added to draft   |
| 635 | 1969 | 5 | 1     | "comparable" seems ambiguous.  | Clarify. Make more specific.  | Change | AQWA/<br>Orenco           | Reject. Term "comparable" is in G.S. 130A-343.   |
| 636 | 1969 | 5 | 3     | Rule .1969 does not address the steps required to gain approval of an NSF 40-certified advanced wastewater treatment system.   | Add information addressing NSF 40-certified system approval requirements.   | Add    | OWTS Stakeholder Group    | Reject. Requirements for RWTS are included in Section .1500.   |
|     | 1969 | 5 | 8     | "Sufficient" seems ambiguous   | Make more specific  | Change | AQWA/<br>Orenco           | Agree, but comment rejected. This is designed to allow a range of approaches to  |
| 637 | 1969 | 5 | 12    | What does "exceeds two consecutive years" mean? Does it mean the product has to be certified for two consecutive years?  | Better language to define what is meant   | CHANGE | Bio-Microbics Infiltrator | justifying their product.  Reject. Part of G.S. 130A-343.  |
| 639 | 1969 | 6 | 6     | Explain item( c ) so it makes sense. What does "found to perform acceptably" mean?   | Provide examples of what NSF standards you are looking for in terms of certification.   | CHANGE | Bio-Microbics Infiltrator | Reject. Part of G.S. 130A-343.   |
| 640 | 1969 | 6 | 33    | "All data" Implication is that sites with non-compliant influent are to be included as well. Exclusion of these sites is necessary.  | Add language allowing sites with non-compliant influent to be excluded from results.  | Change | AQWA/<br>Orenco           | Reject. The reasoning behind submittal of all data is to be able to look at the big picture.  Manufacturer has the leeway to specifically exclude data from sites with justification - including non-compliant effluent. |

| 641 | 19769 | 7  |    | Subparagraph (g)(1) refers to factors to be considered by the Commission in deciding whether to grant Accepted System status. However, the items that follow [(A) through (G)] are mostly data requirements imposed on the applicant. Item (G) is neither a requirement imposed on the applicant nor a factor to be considered, but a directive to the Commission. | Rework this subparagraph to address the concerns expressed.  | Change | OWTS Stakeholder Group                | Agree and added to draft                                     |
|-----|-------|----|----|--|--|--------|---------------------------------------|--|
|     | 1969  | 8  | 20 |  | Add a new subsection(F) as follows, based on current Rule .1969 language:  (6) The Commission shall grant accepted status to an innovative system based upon a showing by the manufacturer that there have been at least 10,000 operational systems installed in the state, in more than one county of the state, over at least an eight year period with a total reported failure rate statewide based on records provided by the manufacturer and local health departments of less than one percent. However, the granting of accepted status based upon this criteria shall be conditioned on the manufacturer successfully completing an approved field survey pursuant to Parts (h)(5)(A) or (h)(5)(B) of this Rule within no more than 24 months of being granted accepted status; |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group                | Reject. There is no scenario where this would be needed now. |
| 642 | 1969  | 9  | 8  | Change chose to choose or change lose to lost.   | grammar  | change | AQWA/                                 | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added                |
| 643 |       |    |    |  |  |        | Orenco                                | next round.  |
| 644 | 1969  | 10 | 32 | You do not know the results until you receive the results from the lab.  | "resample within 30 days from receiving laboratory results"  | CHANGE | Bio-Microbics Infiltrator             | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added next round.    |
| 645 | 1969  | 11 | 4  | The text should be clarified regarding the renewal process and that it is not a reapplication.   | Clarify as necessary   | Change | Infiltrator Advanced Drainage Systems | Agree and added to draft                                     |
| 646 | 1969  | 11 | 8  | Unless there are regulations for revoking an approval you cannot disapprove on a renewal   | Change "re-approval" to "information"  | CHANGE | Bio-Microbics Infiltrator             | Agree with modifications                                     |

|            | 1969 | 11 | 29 | designers, installers, and operators to the state and LHDs. Reporting of these three entities does not apply    | Amend the text to use the product approval to define which entities must be reported to the state and LHD as follows: | Add       |             | Agree and added to draft   |
|------------|------|----|----|---|---|-----------|-------------|--|
|            |      |    |    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | (k) AUTHORIZED DESIGNERS, INSTALLERS, AND OPERATORS: Manufacturers of proprietary                                     |           |             |  |
|            |      |    |    |   | systems approved under this Rule shall provide a list of manufacturer's authorized designers,                         |           |             |  |
|            |      |    |    |   | installers, or operators, as defined in the   |           |             |  |
|            |      |    |    |   | product approval, to the State and applicable   |           |             |  |
|            |      |    |    |   | LHDs, and update this list whenever there are additions or deletions. All designers, installers,                      |           |             |  |
|            |      |    |    |   | and operators shall be authorized in writing by   |           |             |  |
|            |      |    |    |   | the manufacturer, as defined in the product   |           |             |  |
|            |      |    |    |   | approval.   |           |             |  |
|            |      |    |    |   |   |           |             |  |
| 647<br>648 | 1969 | 12 | 1  | Item (b) is confusing.  | Clarify the intent.   | Change    |             | Agree with modifications   |
| 046        | 1969 | 12 | 13 |   | Provide clarification to the stakeholders and   | Change    |             | Agree with modifications   |
|            |      |    |    | to 25 percent" is unclear as to its meaning and intent.   | reword the sentence.  |           |             |  |
| 649        | 1969 | 12 | 17 | Include nitrogen and possibly phosphorous. Nutrient   | Change end of sentence to read "total   | Add       | AQWA/       |  |
|            | 1909 | 12 | 17 |   | suspended solids (TSS) less than 100 mg/l, total  | Add       | Orenco      |  |
|            |      |    |    | ~   | kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN) less than 100 mg/l and  |           |             |  |
|            |      |    |    | BOD, tSS, etc.  | fats, oil"  |           |             |  |
| 650        |      |    |    |   |   |           |             | Agree with modifications   |
|            | 1969 | 12 | 19 |   | Amend as follows:   | Change    |             | Agree and added to draft   |
|            |      |    |    | verb except Rule .1969(I)(1)(5).  | (5) Prohibit issuance of an operation permit  |           |             |  |
|            |      |    |    |   | shall be issued for a proprietary system installed  |           |             |  |
|            |      |    |    |   | by a person not authorized by the manufacturer,   |           |             |  |
|            |      |    |    |   | unless the manufacturer of the proprietary system specifically approves the installation in                           |           |             |  |
|            |      |    |    |   | writing.  |           |             |  |
| 651        | 1969 | 12 | 27 | Asking the LHD to prescribe a remedy to problems  | Remove "and steps necessary to remedy the   | Remove    | AQWA/       |  |
|            | 1303 | 12 | 21 | associated with with a treatment system puts the State  |   | inciniove | Orenco      |  |
|            |      |    |    | at undue risk. While some LHD's have staff with   |   |           |             | Agree with spirit of comment. Our intent is                                  |
|            |      |    |    | credentials to do so, others do not. Advise consulting a PE or Certified Operator with appropriate training and |   |           | Infiltrator | that the LHD will direct owner to: file an                                   |
| 652        |      |    |    | credentials.  |   |           |             | application, engage a consultant, etc. We will try to state it more clearly. |
| 032        | 1969 | 12 | 30 | The wording of item (8) is awkward. The last sentence   | Rewrite this item to read as follows: "Include in   | Change    |             | Agree with modifications   |
|            |      |    |    |   | its monthly activity report to the Department (i)   |           |             |  |
|            |      |    |    |   | the number of new permits issued for<br>Alternative Systems, and (ii) the number of                                   |           |             |  |
|            |      |    |    |   | permits issued for repairs of Alternative Systems   |           |             |  |
|            |      |    |    |   | and the type of system repair."   |           |             |  |
| 653        |      |    |    |   |   |           |             |  |

|            | T .                  | T            | 1              |   |   |   |                               |   |
|------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------|---|
| 654        | 0.19691971           |              |                | Much of this section and related rules could be placed in technical guidance documents, specific to systems, engineering protocols, design specifics, etc.  | There is too much here to do line by line review and I am short of the technical expertise to make useful comments on much of this rule section, but for the sake of simplicity, some discussion of what should be rule and what should be technical guidance is warranted. | >   | WNCEHSA                       | Reject. If it is not included in the rules it cannot be enforced.     |
| l          |                      |              |                |   |   |   |                               |   |
|            |                      |              |                | Systems approved under .1969 are favorably treated, at least as to approval process, when compared the systems approved specifically by Rule e. g19711984. This administrative APPROVAL process puts those systems approved through the rule-making process are greatly disadvantaged. Ex. there are many updates needed for the systems found in Rules .19711984 but |   |   |                               |   |
|            |                      |              |                | these changes have been delayed for decades while the   |   |   |                               | Reject. Systems that wish to have a .1969                             |
|            |                      |              |                | administrative approvals are not subject the the  |   |   |                               | approval can apply. Most of those in rules                            |
| 655        |                      | ļ            |                | requirements of the APA.  |   |   | S Steinbeck                   | lobbied to be there.  |
| 656        | - 1 10 <del>-0</del> |              |                |   |   |   |                               |   |
| 657        | Rule .1970           |              |                |   |   |   |                               |   |
|            |                      |              |                |   | There is too much here to do line by line review and I am short of the technical expertise to   |   |                               |   |
|            | 0.19691971           |              |                | Much of this section and related rules could be placed in technical guidance documents, specific to systems,  | make useful comments on much of this rule<br>section, but for the sake of simplicity, some<br>discussion of what should be rule and what  |   |                               | Reject. If it is not included in the rules it                         |
| 658        |                      |              |                | engineering protocols, design specifics, etc.   | should be technical guidance is warranted.  |   | WNCEHSA                       | cannot be enforced.   |
| 659        | 1970                 | 13           | Table VII      | Data obtained over a number of years from many new homes indicates raw unblended TKN to be closer to 70 than 60.  | Recommend changing effluent TN limit from 30 to 35 mg/l   | Change                                    | AQWA/<br>Orenco               | Agree with modifications  |
| 033        | 1970                 | 13           | 12             | A footnote to the table recognizes 2U (reclaimed) rules   | Recommend creating new allowances for 2U  | Add                                       | AQWA/                         | Agree with mounications   |
| 660        |                      |              |                | from DWR. However nowhere in .1970 do we see it again. Are allowances given? If so, where?  | systems.  |   | Orenco                        | Agree with comment and reject proposed change. Removed 2U from draft. |
| 000        | 1970                 | 15 - 16      | Tables         | These tables seem arbitrary in a number of places   | Recommend a flat percentage reduction for   | Change                                    | AQWA/                         | change. Removed 20 from draft.  |
| 661        |                      |              |                |   | each type of treatment and additional reduction based upon the type of dispersal.   |   | Orenco                        | Reject. These tables are in current rules.                            |
| 662        | Rule .1971           | <del> </del> |                |   |   |   |                               | +   |
|            |                      | 172          | 23+            | Drainage effectiveness determinations need to add "Hooghoudt or equivalent drainage equations." There are many different methods that are applicable for specific site conditions. This rule is overly specific.  | Drainage effectiveness determinations need to add "Hooghoudt or equivalent drainage equations." There are many different methods that are applicable for specific site conditions.  |   |                               |   |
| 664        |                      | ļ            |                |   | This rule is overly specific.   |   | CSSC                          | Agree and added to draft  |
| 665<br>666 |                      | 171          | 16             | "Provisionably Suitable"  | wording   |   | Forsyth County EHS            | Agree and removed from draft  |
| 667        | 1971<br>.1971(j)     | 173<br>173   | 26<br>22 to 25 | Why 6 feet? Justify Still contains Provisionally Suitable language  | justify Change Provisionally Suitable to Suitable   | Change                                    | Forsyth County EHS<br>ENCEHSA | Agree and removed from draft  Agree and removed from draft            |
|            | .1971(j)             | 173          | 28             | Justification? Some equipment can place Drain Pipe in narrow trenches. This requirement is not necessary and  |   | N. O. |                               |   |
| 668        |                      |              | _              | can negatively effect the intended performance.   |   |   | S Steinbeck                   | Agree and removed from draft  |
| 669        | .1971(j)(4)          | 173          | 31             | ASTM 449 for AG. drain  |   |   | S Steinbeck                   | Still under discussion  |
| 670        | .1971(j)(5)          | 174          | 1              | See Scope Rulenot necessary.  |   |   | S Steinbeck                   | Agree with modifications  |

| 671 | .1971(j)(6) | 174 | 6 to 7 | Spec. or ASTM? for geotextile farbic   |   |        | S Steinbeck            | Agree but determine this issue is better addressed in guidance                                 |
|-----|-------------|-----|--------|--|---|--------|------------------------|--|
|     | 1971        | 174 | 8      | The draft rules indicate that other artificial drainage devices, including surface diversions and French drains shall comply with 8 NRCS/USDA guidance documents, as referenced in Paragraph (g)(1) of this Rule. Its is not clear how a product such as bundled expanded polystyrene can be used in drainage applications. Bundled expanded polystyrene is used in drainage applications in North Carolina today. More broadly, this practice has been in use nationally for over a decade. | Expand the allowable products by allowing proprietary devices certified by nationally recognized certification bodies, as shown in bold/underline below.  (k) Other artificial drainage devises, including surface diversions and French drains shall comply with 8 NRCS/USDA guidance documents, as referenced in Paragraph (g)(1) of this Rule, or be certified for artificial drainage use by a nationally recognized certification body, as defined by G.S. 130A-4 343(a)(6). | Add    |                        | Agree with comment. Still researching  |
| 672 |             |     |        |  |   |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group | options and references for interceptor drain design.   |
| 673 | 0.19691971  |     |        | Much of this section and related rules could be placed in technical guidance documents, specific to systems,   | There is too much here to do line by line review and I am short of the technical expertise to make useful comments on much of this rule section, but for the sake of simplicity, some discussion of what should be rule and what should be technical guidance is warranted.   |        | WNCEHSA                | Reject. If it is not included in the rules it cannot be enforced.                              |
| 674 | D 1 4070    |     |        |  |   |        |                        |  |
| 676 | 1972 (g)    |     |        | Dosing and controls should have criteria for timer panels.  (g) the disconnect is to be appropriately pressure rated   |   |        | T Ashton               | Agree but not in current draft. Will be added.  Agree but not in current draft. Will be added. |
| 678 | .1972(I)    | 113 |        |  | Remove requirement for all new pumps to have ETM and EC.  |        | WPEHS                  | Still under discussion   |
| 679 | 0.1972      | 175 | *      | (lines 9-15) siphon question again - antiquated technology; not very useful these days (lines 30-31)   | remove?   |        | WNCEHSA                | Reject. Technology is sound if properly installed.   |
| 680 | 0.1972      | 175 | *      | Does every pump system need an elapsed time and dose meter? Not a bad idea, but this was not previously required and installers will complain about the additional expense, etc.   | Food for thought  |        | WNCEHSA                | Still under discussion   |
|     | 1972        | 175 | 16     | The implication is that when duplex pumps are used, you must have two separate fields? Why??   | Remove line 16  | Remove |                        |  |
| 681 |             |     |        |  |   |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group | Reject. Current requirement of the rules.  |

|     |          |     | _        | T   |   | ٦          | 1                         |   |
|-----|----------|-----|----------|---|---|------------|---------------------------|---|
|     | 1972     | 175 | 16       | The text should be clarified that separate nitrification  | a   | Change     | Infiltrator               |   |
|     |          |     |          | fields are required only when the criteria in Rule  | (b) Alternating siphons or pumps shall be used                      |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          | .1972(b)(1) and (2) apply.  | and shall discharge to separate nitrification                       |            | Advanced Drainage Systems |   |
|     |          |     |          |   | fields for the following:   |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          |   | (1) the design daily flow from a single system                      |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          |   | exceeds 3,000 gallons per day, or                                   |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          |   | (2) the total length of nitrification trench                        |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          |   | exceeds 2,000 linear feet in a single system.                       |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          |   | The alternating siphons or pumps shall                              |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          |   | discharge to separate nitrification fields.                         |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          |   |   |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          |   |   |            |                           |   |
| 682 |          |     |          |   |   |            |                           | Agree with modifications                  |
|     | 1972     | 176 | 1 - 3    | If pumping downhill, no check valve mandate is  | Add "If there is a potential for backflow from the                  | Change     |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          | warranted. Additionally, why mandate it be put it on  | conveyance line to the tank, provisions must"                       |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          | the pump side of the union?   | and Strike the last sentence.                                       |            |                           |   |
| 683 |          |     |          |   |   |            | OWTS Stakeholder Group    | Still under discussion                    |
| 303 | 1972     | 176 | 14       | Why 6 inches?? Due to the GPI of a tank, this can be a  | Strike "within six inches of" and replace with                      | Change     | - IIIIIIIIIIII            |   |
| 1 1 | 23,2     | 2.0 | <u> </u> | widely variable volume. These are certified installers  | "above"   | 55.00      |                           |   |
| 1 1 |          |     |          | and trained inspectors right? Leave some discretion.  |   |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          | Adding such a precise number can create unintended  |   |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          | consequences.   |   |            |                           |   |
| 684 |          |     |          |   |   |            | OWTS Stakeholder Group    | Reject. Current requirement of the rules. |
|     |          |     |          |   |   |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          |   |   |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          | many pump manufactures' warranties are voided if  |   |            |                           |   |
|     | 1972     | 176 | 20-30    | plugs or cords are altered which is required when using   |   |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          | a control panel. Simple "piggy-back" plug switches in a   | allow use of factory installed UL listed "piggy-                    |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          | NEMA 4x enclosure are simple to operate, install, and   | back" float/pump controls to be used in a NEMA                      | I .        |                           |   |
| 685 |          |     |          | maintain.   | 4x enclosure  | add/change | Davidson/Central NCEHSA   | Still under discussion                    |
|     | 1972     | 176 | 21-22    | This requirement will exclude reliable products   | Modify text as shown:   | Add        | Infiltrator               |   |
|     |          |     |          |   | Underwriter's Laboratory or an equivalent third                     |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          | use UL-listed components may not have the panel UL  | party electrical testing and listing agency shall                   |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          | listed as a whole.  | list the panel or the panel components.                             |            |                           |   |
| coc |          |     |          |   |   |            |                           | A augo with modifications                 |
| 686 |          |     |          | non-corrosive rope or chain language should be  |   |            | 1                         | Agree with modifications                  |
| 687 | .1972(j) | 176 | 6 to 7   | changed   | Include "rot-resistant" for rope                                    | Add        | ENCEHSA                   | Agree with modifications                  |
| 007 | 1972     | 176 | 25       | This requirement will exclude reliable products   | Modify text as shown:   | Add        | Infiltrator               | Agree war mounications                    |
|     | 13/2     | 1/0 | 23       | currently in use in North Carolina. A solid state relay   | (3) a motor contactor or solid state relay which                    | , ida      | initiator                 |   |
|     |          |     |          | can also be used to serve in the role of the required   | breaks all current to the pump and controls;                        |            |                           |   |
| 1   |          |     |          | motor contactor.  | pampana controls,   |            |                           |   |
| 688 |          |     |          |   |   |            |                           | Agree with modifications                  |
|     | 1972     | 176 | 26       | There are good reasons to NOT have a latching HOA   | strike "latching"   | Change     |                           |   |
| 689 |          |     |          | switch.   |   |            | OWTS Stakeholder Group    | Agree with modifications                  |
| 303 | 1972     | 176 | 28       | This requirement will exclude reliable products   | Modify text as shown:   | Change     | Infiltrator               | Agree with mounications                   |
|     | 13,2     | 1,0 | 20       | currently in use in North Carolina. Use of a power  | (6) a pump circuit power light; A power                             | G.131.6C   |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          | indicator light serves the same purpose as a pump   | indicator light;  |            |                           |   |
| 600 |          |     |          | circuit power light.  | 3****   |            |                           | Agree with modifications                  |
| 690 | 1972     | 176 | 29       | · · ·   | Modify toyt as shown:   | Chango     | Infiltrator               | Agree with modifications                  |
| 1 1 | 19/2     | 1/0 | 29       | This requirement will exclude reliable products currently in use in North Carolina. Use of visual and | Modify text as shown:  (7) an alarm circuit power light: Visual and | Change     | IIIIIII atoi              |   |
|     |          |     |          |   | (7) an alarm circuit power light; Visual and audible alarm.         |            |                           |   |
|     |          |     |          | audible alarms serve the same purpose as an alarm circuit power light.                                | auuivie didiiii.  |            |                           |   |
| 691 |          |     |          | circuit power light.  |   |            |                           | Agree with modifications                  |
|     |          |     |          |   |   | •          |                           |   |

|       |               | 1   | ı         | 1   | T  |        |                         |   |
|-------|---------------|-----|-----------|---|--|--------|-------------------------|---|
|       |               |     |           | Why are we wanting to go 36" above finish grade?  |  |        |                         |   |
|       | 0.1972        | 177 | 1         | Property owners already try to hide these in creative   | 12" was just fineno need to change and no PH         |        |                         |   |
| 692   |               |     |           | and often destructive ways.   | value  |        | WNCEHSA                 | Agree with modifications                      |
|       | 1972          | 177 | 11        | Duct seal really isn't reliable over the long term.   | Research   | Change |                         |   |
|       |               |     |           | Recommend looking at NEC to see what it says  |  |        |                         |   |
|       |               |     |           | regarding conduit seals. Probably oil seals or wire grips   |  |        |                         |   |
|       |               |     |           | are the way to go.  |  |        |                         |   |
| 693   |               |     |           |   |  |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group  | Agree with modifications                      |
|       | 1972          | 177 | 30        | Pressure head measurement may not be possible   | Strike, or add "as applicable"                       | Change |                         |   |
| 694   |               |     |           | without special provisions for pump to dbox configs   |  |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group  | Agree with modifications                      |
| 695   |               |     |           |   |  |        |                         |   |
| 696   | Rule .1973    | 170 | 25        | hall to the state of the state | 5 1 :  |        | Formath County FUE      | A mana with mandifications                    |
| 697   | 1973          | 179 | 25        | Which soil groups can be used?  | Explain  |        | Forsyth County EHS      | Agree with modifications                      |
|       | 1973 (7)      |     |           | 30% is a pretty steep lower limit for requiring   |  |        |                         | Reject. Staff and many other constituents did |
| 698   | 1973 (7)      |     |           | stabilization plan for at-grade cover   | Require above 20-25%?                                | change | Orange County EHS       | not object, including Mountain counties.      |
| 699   |               |     | +         | Stabilization plan for at grade cover   | nequire above 20 25%.                                | change | orange county End       | not object, metading wountain countres.       |
|       | Rule .1974    | 1   |           |   |  |        |                         |   |
|       |               | 180 | 1+        | Statement needs for to be added for fill systems that   | Statement needs to be added for fill systems         | 7      |                         |   |
|       |               |     |           | usable soil area is defined as area extending 5 ft from   | that usable soil area is defined as area extending   |        |                         |   |
|       |               | 1   |           | perimeter of the dispersal field, and does not include  | 5 ft from perimeter of the dispersal field and       |        |                         |   |
|       |               |     |           | the fill slope taper for stability. This has been an  | does not include the fill slope taper for stability. |        |                         |   |
|       |               |     |           | inconsistent interpretation and needs to be clarified.  | This has been an inconsistent interpretation and     |        |                         |   |
|       |               |     |           |   | needs to be clarified.                               |        |                         |   |
| 701   |               |     |           |   |  |        | CSSC                    | Agre and added to draft                       |
|       |               |     |           | States final cover shall be six inches. Does not account  |  |        | 0000                    | rigic and daded to draft                      |
|       | .1974(f)      | 181 | 15        | for "turtle back" shape over system to facilitate positive  |  |        |                         |   |
| 702   | - ( )         |     |           | drainage  | Change to final cover at least six inches.           | Add    | ENCEHSA                 | Agree and added to draft                      |
|       |               |     |           | regarding connection to public sewer to be should be in   |  |        |                         |   |
|       | .1974(L)(iv)  |     |           | recognition of and in accordance with local   |  |        |                         |   |
| 703   |               |     |           | requirements  |  |        | T Ashton                | Agree and removed from draft                  |
| 704   |               |     |           |   |  |        |                         |   |
| 705 I | Rule .1975    |     |           |   |  |        |                         |   |
|       |               |     |           | in appropriate reference to .1970 and hydraulic   |  |        |                         |   |
| 706   | 1975(2)(A)(B) |     |           | assessment  |  |        | T Ashton                | Agree with modifications                      |
| 700   | 1975          | 184 | 29        |   | Carry the current Rule .1955 requirement to          | Add    | 1 Ashton                | Agree with modifications                      |
|       | 1973          | 104 | 29        | septic tank effluent.   | future Rule .1975, as follows:                       | Add    |                         |   |
|       |               |     |           | Septic tank emache.   | Tatare Naie .1373, as follows:                       |        |                         |   |
|       |               |     |           |   | The number of square feet of bottom area             |        |                         |   |
|       |               | 1   |           |   | needed shall be increased by 50 percent over         |        |                         |   |
| 707   |               | 1   |           |   | what would be required for a trench system.          |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group  | Agree and added to draft                      |
|       | 1975          | 185 | 26        | Rule .1975(b)(3) requires the total number of square  |  | Add    |                         |   |
|       |               | 1   |           | feet of bottom absorption area for a bed system   | difference in bed sizing requirements for            |        |                         |   |
|       |               | 190 | 10 and 13 | receiving aerobic effluent from an advanced   | effluent quality better than NSF 40.                 |        |                         |   |
|       |               | 1   |           | pretreatment system compliant with NSF-40 or better   |  |        |                         |   |
|       |               | 1   |           | to be determined by Rule .1955 (c) and increased by   |  |        |                         |   |
|       |               | 1   |           | 125 percent, with no further reduction of bed size  |  |        |                         |   |
|       |               | 1   |           | allowed.  |  |        |                         |   |
|       |               | 1   |           |   |  |        |                         |   |
|       |               | 1   |           | Rule .1975(d)(9) and (13) contradict the requirement in   |  |        |                         |   |
|       |               | 1   |           | Rule .1975(b)(3), allowing bed footprint reductions.  |  |        |                         |   |
| 708   |               | ļ   |           |   |  |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group  | Agree with modifications                      |
|       | 1975          | 185 | 8 and 13  | Rule .1985(a)(4) and (6) appear to be redundant,  | Delete either Rule .1985(a)(4) or (6) to eliminate   | Remove |                         |   |
| 709   |               | 1   |           | addressing the same issue.  | the redundancy.                                      |        | OWTS Stakeholder Group  | Agree and removed one from draft              |
| 709   |               | 1   | L         | 1   | l  |        | Ow 13 StakeHolder Group | Agree and removed one nom drait               |

| 1976   1976   1976   1972   1976      | -               | 1   | 1   | T  | 1   | 1          | Table 1 and 1                           | T                                   |
|--|-----------------|-----|-----|--|---|------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1976   1971   23   |                 | 189 | 1   | Should use consistent terms, e.g. replacement.             |   |            | S Steinbeck                             | Agree and added to draft            |
| 1972      |                 |     |     |  |   |            |   |                                     |
| 1972      |                 |     |     |  |   |            |   |                                     |
| 1976   192   19   1976   192   19   190    |                 | 191 | 23  | Clarify loading rate. Why base the rate on overlying       | potentially Unsuitable soils?? LTAR would be 0.   |            |   |                                     |
| 1976   192   19   1976   192   19   190    |                 |     |     |  |   |            |   |                                     |
| 1976   192   19   1976   192   19   190    |                 |     |     |  |   |            |   |                                     |
| Fig. 1976 1972 1977 1976 1979 1976 1976 1976 1976 1976   | 713             |     |     |  |   |            | Forsyth County EHS                      | Still under discussion              |
| 1976   192   | 1976            | 192 | 1   | System sizing should be increased to address the rate      | See comments associated with page 122 line 5.     | Change     |   |                                     |
| 1976 192 17 table NV say gravity and lined treech CD not required 1976 195 14 System sizing should be increased to address the rate of matfunction. See comments associated with page 122 line 5.  1976 1976 1976 1976 1976 1976 1976 1976   |                 |     |     | of malfunction. See comments associated with page          | Revise Table III(c) as discussed previously.      |            |   |                                     |
| 1976 192 17 table 2V say grawly sand lined trench CO not required and provided that gravity sand lined trench Co not required and provided trench CO not required and provided that gravity sand lined trench Co not required and provided that gravity sand lined trench Co not required and provided that gravity sand lined trench Co not required and provided that gravity sand lined trench Co not required and provided that gravity sand lined trench Co not required and provided that gravity sand lined trench Co not required and provided that gravity sand lined trench Co not required and provided that gravity sand lined trench Co not required and provided that gravity sand lined trench Co not required and provided that gravity sand lined trench Co not required and provided that gravity sand lined trench Co not required and gravity sand lined trench Co not required and gravity sand lined trench Co not required and gravity sand lined trench Co not required solutions.  1976 1978 1978 198 197 197 197 197 197 197 197 197 197 197   | 714             |     |     | 122 line 5.  |   |            | OWTS Stakeholder Group                  | Still under discussion              |
| 175   197  |                 |     |     |  |   |            |   |                                     |
| 175   197  | 1076            | 102 | 17  | table VIV says gravity sand lined trench CO not            | add that gravity sand lined transh. Co not        |            |   |                                     |
| 1976   195   |                 | 152 | 1/- |  |   | a d d      | Davidson /Control NCELICA               | A avec and added to duett           |
| respond to a final function. See comments associated with page 212 into 5. 22 |                 |     |     | · ·  | ·   |            | Davidson/Central NCEHSA                 | Agree and added to drait            |
| 122 lien 5   122 lien 5   123 lien 5   123 lien 5   124 lien 5   124 lien 5   125   | 1976            | 195 | 14  |  |   | Change     |   |                                     |
| 778   1972   196   1973   196   1974   1975   197   |                 |     |     | 1 -  | Revise Table III(b) as discussed previously.      |            |   |                                     |
| 177   18   | 716             |     |     | 122 line 5.  |   |            | OWTS Stakeholder Group                  | Still under discussion              |
| 17.5   19.5   19.6   15   19.7   19.6   15   19.7   19.6   15   19.7     |                 |     | 1   |  |   |            | 211 13 Stakenolder Group                | San ander discussion                |
| 1977   196   |                 | 1   | 1   |  |   |            |   | +                                   |
| 1977(g) 2   130   Define "spit samples" for textural analysis   Add definition   ADD   WPHS   Agree with modifications   |                 | 106 | 15  | requirements seem expessive                                |   |            | Forcyth County EHS                      | Agree with modifications            |
| 1977(g)(2)(8) 197 9 Exception to allow a 50 ft. setback to tanks is allowed in fack and dispersal field should be allowed for 3 particle rule, but not described in rule, 1950.  1978 197 25- 1978 197 25- 1978 197 25- 1978 197 24- 1978 198 197 24- 1978 198 199 24 The new rule designation is a welcome improvement to LDP 1978 197 24 The new rule designation is a welcome improvement to LDP 1978 197 24 The new rule designation is a welcome improvement of the Rules should be stand alone as much as possible. 201978 197 24 Shinbed Section Each systems. 201978 198 198 1 Why limit to 8 and 10 inch, 12 inch diameter pipe is suited and 10 inch, 12 inch diameter pipe is suited and 10 inch, 12 inch diameter pipe is suited and 10 inch, 12 inch diameter pipe is suited and 10 inch, 12 inch diameter pipe is suited and 10 inch, 12 inch diameter pipe is 1978 198 198 1 Add 12 inch pipe. 201978 198 198 16 Add 13 it, wide trench for 12-inch pipe. 201978 198 198 16 Add 15 it, wide trench for 12-inch pipe. 201978 198 198 16 Add 15 it, wide trench for 12-inch pipe. 201978 198 198 16 Add 15 it, wide trench for 12-inch pipe. 201978 198 198 16 Add 15 it, wide trench for 12-inch pipe. 201978 198 198 16 Add 15 it, wide trench for 12-inch pipe. 201978 198 198 16 Add 15 it, wide trench for 12-inch pipe. 201978 198 198 16 Add 15 it, wide trench width  |                 |     | 13  |  | Add definition                                    | ADD        |   |                                     |
| 1976   216   1978   1978   1978   24   The new rule disignation is a welcome improvement to this Section. Each system in this Section of the Rules should be stand alone as much as possible. Each system is should be stand alone as much as possible to large Diameter Pipe Systems. Also, see attachment for rewrite of new Rule. 1978   1978   198   1   | /20 .19//(c)(2) | 130 |     | Define split samples for textural analysis                 | Add definition                                    | ADD        | WPEHS                                   | Agree with modifications            |
| 721  |                 |     |     |  | Exception to allow 50 ft. setback between the     |            |   |                                     |
| Section   Sect   | .1977(g)(2)(B)  | 197 | 9   | Exception to allow a 50 ft. setback to tanks is allowed in | tank and dispersal field should be allowed for    |            |   |                                     |
| 1978   1978   197  | 721             |     |     |  |   |            | CSSC/PP                                 | Agree with modifications            |
| 1978   1978   1979   25-   |                 |     |     |  |   |            |   | . 6                                 |
| 1978 197 25 Include the minimum soll depth needed for 8" or 10" LDP with start of pipe" plus 12"= ??? Or refer to shallow systems where 24" is needed  1978 197 24 The new rule designation is a welcome improvement to this Section. Each system in this Section of the Rules should be stand alone as much as possible.  20.1978 197 24 Alonge rule to to Large Diameter Pipe Systems. Also, see attackment for rewrite of new Rule 1978.  1978 198 1 why limit to 8 and 10 inch, 12 inch diameter pipe is suited  1978 198 1 Add 12 inch pipe.  1978 198 1 S Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 1 S Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 1 S Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 1 S Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 1 S Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 1 S Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 1 S Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 1 S Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 1 S Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 1 S Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 1 S Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 1 S Steinbeck Agree and added to draft excavated trench width with a minimum of 5 feet for excavated trenches and 4.5 feet for all others.  198 1 S Steinbeck Agree with modifications and the provided to support addition on 12 inch LDP provided to support addition of this pipe size.  | _               |     |     |  |   |            | +                                       |                                     |
| 1978 197 25- include the minimum soil depth needed for 8" or 10" of pipe "plus 12"=??? Or refer to shallow systems where 24" is needed change/add Davidson/Central NCEHSA Agree with modifications  1978 197 24 The new rule designation is a welcome improvement to this Section. Each system in this Section of the Rules should be stand alone as much as possible.  1978 197 24 Change rule to to Large Diameter Pipe Systems. Also, see attachment for rewrite of new Rule 1978.  1978 198 198 198 198 1 Why limit to 8 and 10 inch, 12 inch diameter pipe is suited with information on 12 inch LIDP provided to partially encased in nylon, polyester  1978 198 198 1 Add 12 inch pipe.  1978 198 198 5 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 198 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  1978 1978 198 198 198 198 198 198 198 198 198 19  | 723 Kule .1370  |     |     |  |   |            |   |                                     |
| 724  |                 |     |     |  | must have a 12" separation outside diameter       |            |   |                                     |
| 197   24   The new rule designation is a welcome improvement to this Section. Each system in this Section of the Rules should be stand alone as much as possible.   Steinbeck   Agree  | 1978            | 197 | 25- | include the minimum soil depth needed for 8" or 10"        | of pipe " plus 12"= ??? Or refer to shallow       |            |   |                                     |
| 197 24 The new rule designation is a welcome improvement to this Section. Each system in this Section of the Rules should be stand alone as much as possible.  726 0.1978 197 24 Changer rule to to Large Diameter Pipe Systems. Also, see attachment for rewrite of new Rule .1978.  1978 198 1 1 why limit to 8 and 10 inch, 12 inch diameter pipe is suited  1978 198 1 1 Add 12 inch pipe.  1978 198 1 1 Add 12 inch pipe.  1978 198 1 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 1 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 1 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 1 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 1 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 1 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 1 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 1 98 1 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 1 98 1 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 1 98 1 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 1 98 1 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 1 98 1 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 1 98 1 1   | 724             |     |     | •  |   | change/add | Davidson/Central NCEHSA                 | Agree with modifications            |
| 0.1978 197 24 to this Section Each system in this Section of the Rules should be stand alone as much as possible.  197 24 Change rule to to Large Diameter Pipe Systems. Also, see attachment for rewrite of new Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 1 why limit to 8 and 10 inch, 12 inch diameter pipe is suited  1978 198 198 1 Add 12 inch pipe.  1978 198 198 5 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 1 Add 12 inch pipe.  1978 198 198 1 Barrence Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 1 Barrence Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced T |                 |     |     |  | 7,000   | 3,,,,,     | , |                                     |
| 0.1978 197 24 to this Section Each system in this Section of the Rules should be stand alone as much as possible.  197 24 Change rule to to Large Diameter Pipe Systems. Also, see attachment for rewrite of new Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 1 why limit to 8 and 10 inch, 12 inch diameter pipe is suited  1978 198 198 1 Add 12 inch pipe.  1978 198 198 5 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 1 Add 12 inch pipe.  1978 198 198 1 Barrence Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 1 Barrence Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  1978 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  198 198 3 Referenced T |                 |     |     | The new rule designation is a welcome improvement          |   |            |   |                                     |
| 725   1978   197   | 0.1978          | 197 | 24  |  |   |            |   |                                     |
| Change rule to to Large Diameter Pipe Systems. Also, see attachment for rewrite of new Rule. 1978.  1978 198 19 1  | 725             |     |     | *  |   |            | C Stainback                             | Agree                               |
| 1978   1978   1979   24   Also, see attachment for rewrite of new Rule .1978.   Steinbeck   Agree and added to draft   | 725             |     |     | ·  |   |            | 3 Stellibeck                            | Agree                               |
| 1978 198 1 1 why limit to 8 and 10 inch, 12 inch diameter pipe is suited   | 0.1978          | 197 | 24  |  |   |            |   |                                     |
| 1978 198 198 1 why limit to 8 and 10 inch, 12 inch diameter pipe is suited suited provided to suited suited suited suited suited suited suited suited suited support addition of this pipe size.  10.1978 198 19 1 Add 12 inch pipe.  20.1978 198 5 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 3 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 3 4 Agree and added to draft  198 198 3 4 Agree and added to draft  198 198 3 5 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 3 6 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 3 7 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 3 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8   | /26             |     |     | Also, see attachment for rewrite of new Rule .1978.        |   |            | 2 Steinbeck                             |                                     |
| 727  |                 |     |     |  |   |            |   |                                     |
| 0.1978 198 1 Add 12 inch pipe.  Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 2 Steinbeck 1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 5 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1979.  198 198 3 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1979.  198 198 5 Steinbeck St |                 | 198 | 1   |  |   |            | 1                                       | ·                                   |
| 1978 198 1 Add 12 inch pipe.  Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1.978.  198 2 5 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1.978.  198 3 8 9 8 9 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9  | 727             |     |     | suited   | partially encased in nylon, polyester             | addition   | B Rubin                                 |                                     |
| Add 12 inch pipe.  Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule 1978  198  198  198  198  198  3  198  3  198  198  |                 |     |     |  |   |            |   |                                     |
| 729 0.1978 198 5 Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule .1978.  |                 | 198 | 1   |  |   |            |   | ·                                   |
| 1978 198 5 .1978.  | 728             |     |     | Add 12 inch pipe.  |   |            | S Steinbeck                             | support addition of this pipe size. |
| 1978 198 3   | 0.4070          | 100 | -   | Referenced Table does not exist see rewrite of Rule        |   |            |   |                                     |
| 1978 198 3 excavated trench width with a minimum of 5 feet for excavated trenches and 4.5 feet for hand-dug trenches using 8 inch LDP, 6 feet for hand-dug trenches us | 729             | 198 | 5   | .1978.   |   |            | S Steinbeck                             | Agree and added to draft            |
| 1978 198 3 excavated trench width with a minimum of 5 feet for excavated trenches and 4.5 feet for hand-dug trenches using 8 inch LDP, 6 feet for hand-dug trenches us |                 |     |     |  |   |            |   |                                     |
| 1978 198 3 excavated trench width with a minimum of 5 feet for excavated trenches and 4.5 feet for hand-dug trenches using 8 inch LDP, 6 feet for hand-dug trenches us |                 |     |     |  |   |            |   |                                     |
| feet for excavated trenches and 4.5 feet for hand-dug trenches using 8 inch LDP, 6 feet for hand-dug trenches using 8 inch LDP, 6 feet for all others.  730  0.1978  198  16  Add 3 ft. wide trench for 12-inch pipe.  Change  178  Change to 1.0, eventhough max. LTAR is 1.2 for Grp. 1  Change to 1.0, eventhough max. LTAR is 1.2 for Grp. 1   |                 |     |     |  | no trench spacing is specified, I suggest 3 times |            |   |                                     |
| feet for excavated trenches and 4.5 feet for hand-dug trenches using 8 inch LDP, 6 feet for hand-dug trenches using 8 i | 1978            | 198 | 3   |  | excavated trench width with a minimum of 5        |            |   |                                     |
| no specifity on trench spacing, suggest 3X excavated trench width all others. change B Rubin Agree with modifications  8 Page with modifications Reject. Only 8 and 10 approved. No information on 12 inch LDP provided to support addition of this pipe size.  9 198 198 17 Change to 1.0, eventhough max. LTAR is 1.2 for Grp. I   |                 |     |     |  | feet for excavated trenches and 4.5 feet for      |            |   |                                     |
| Table 1 trench width all others. change B Rubin Agree with modifications  Reject. Only 8 and 10 approved. No information on 12 inch LDP provided to support addition of this pipe size.  Add 3 ft. wide trench for 12-inch pipe. S Steinbeck support addition of this pipe size.   |                 |     |     | no specifity on trench spacing, suggest 3X excavated       | hand-dug trenches using 8 inch LDP, 6 feet for    |            |   |                                     |
| Reject. Only 8 and 10 approved. No information on 12 inch LDP provided to support addition of this pipe size.  O 1978 198 17 Change to 1.0, eventhough max. LTAR is 1.2 for Grp. I   | 730             |     |     |  |   | change     | B Rubin                                 | Agree with modifications            |
| 0.1978 198 16 Add 3 ft. wide trench for 12-inch pipe. Steinbeck support addition of this pipe size.  |                 |     | 1   |  |   | U -        |   | ū                                   |
| Add 3 ft. wide trench for 12-inch pipe.  S Steinbeck support addition of this pipe size.  Change to 1.0, eventhough max. LTAR is 1.2 for Grp. I  | 0 1078          | 102 | 16  |  |   |            |   |                                     |
| 0.1978 198 17 Change to 1.0, eventhough max. LTAR is 1.2 for Grp. I  |                 | 150 | 10  | Add 3 ft, wide trench for 12 inch ping                     |   |            | S Steinheck                             | ·                                   |
|  | 131             | -   | +   |  |   |            | 3 STEILINECK                            | support addition or this pipe size. |
| /32 Texture. Steinbeck Agree and added to draft  | 0.1978          | 198 | 17  |  |   |            | C Chaimhaol                             | Agus and added to do 5              |
|  | /32             |     |     | texture.   |   |            | 2 Stelubeck                             | Agree and added to draft            |

|                                   | -                  |     | 1        | 1  | T   | 1       | 1                          | 1   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----|----------|--|---|---------|----------------------------|---|
| 1                                 |                    |     |          | Make optional as to soil texture.  |   |         |                            | Reject. Additional information must be        |
|                                   | 0.1978             | 198 | 25       | Fabric wrap not necessary since orifices are positioned                            |   |         |                            | provided to justify this new trench           |
| 733                               |                    |     |          | in the valleys of the corrugations.  |   |         | S Steinbeck                | configuration.                                |
|                                   |                    |     |          | DELETE Table and amend as shown on attached  |   |         |                            | 5   |
| 734                               | 0.1978             | 199 | 22       | rewrite.   |   |         | S Steinbeck                | Agree and added to draft                      |
|                                   | İ                  |     |          | Optional depending on texture of soil where  |   |         |                            | 9   |
| 1                                 |                    |     |          | installed.Also, due to the unique construction of                                  |   |         |                            |   |
| 1 <b>I</b>                        | 0.1978             | 199 | 24       | corrugated PE and th holes blocking is not a problem                               |   |         |                            | Reject. Additional information must be        |
| 1                                 | 0.1378             | 199 | 24       | and direct contact with soil is now found to be                                    |   |         |                            | provided to justify this new trench           |
| 725                               |                    |     |          |  |   |         | C Chaimhaola               |   |
| 735                               |                    |     |          | preferable.  |   |         | S Steinbeck                | configuration.                                |
| 1                                 |                    |     |          |  |   |         |                            |   |
| 1                                 | 0.1978             | 200 | 3        | ONLY the center line must be level since the preferred                             |   |         |                            |   |
| 1                                 | 0.1370             | 200 | 3        | installation method for LDP is to excavate the trench                              |   |         |                            |   |
| 736                               |                    |     |          | bottom to match the curvature of the pipe.   |   |         | S Steinbeck                | Reject. The pipe needs to be level.           |
|                                   |                    |     |          |  |   |         |                            | Reject. Used levelness requirement that is in |
| 737                               | 0.1978             | 200 | 3        | No fall, use ½ in. +/- as measured in any direction.                               |   |         | S Steinbeck                | current rule.                                 |
| 738                               | 0.1978             | 200 | 7        | Remove   |   |         | S Steinbeck                | Agree and removed from draft                  |
| 750                               |                    |     |          | The proximal Reducer size varies with PE tubing OD,                                |   |         | 5 Stempeen                 | rigi ce dila removea moni di di               |
| 739                               | 0.1978             | 200 | 8        | e.g. 4-8, 4-10, & 4-12.  |   |         | S Steinbeck                | Agree with modifications                      |
| 733                               | +                  |     | <u> </u> |  |   |         | J Stembeek                 | - 5. cc mai modifications                     |
| ı I                               |                    |     | 1        | general comment, large diameter pipe utilized in fine                              |   |         | 1                          |   |
| 1                                 | 1978               | NA  | NA       | sands could easily utilize a halp-wrap and an                                      |   |         |                            |   |
| 740                               |                    |     |          | unprotected bottom.  | comment no action necessary                   | comment | B Rubin                    | Comment acknowledged                          |
| 1                                 |                    |     |          |  |   |         |                            |   |
| 1                                 |                    |     |          | general comment, rule and administrative procedure                                 |   |         |                            |   |
| 1 <b>I</b>                        | 1978               | NA  | NA       | should be clarified regarding systems addressed in rule                            |   |         |                            |   |
| 1 <b>I</b>                        |                    |     |          | and systems addressed through administrative                                       |   |         |                            |   |
| 741                               |                    |     |          | procedure  | comment no action necessary                   | comment | B Rubin                    | Comment acknowledged                          |
| 742                               |                    |     |          | procedure  | comment no action necessary                   | Comment | - National                 | comment acknowledged                          |
|                                   | Rule .1979         |     |          |  |   |         |                            |   |
|                                   |                    |     |          |  |   |         |                            |   |
| 744                               | 1979(4)e           |     |          | Says gravel should be gravity  | Туро  | Туро    | Mecklenburg?Central NCEHSA | Agree and added to draft                      |
| 745                               | 1979               | 201 | 14       | (F) and (G) - isn't this the same thing  | (G) should say 75ft or greater                | 1,750   | WNCEHSA                    | Agree and removed from draft                  |
|                                   | 1373               | 201 | 1        | (1) and (2) the came and amig  | (c) and any rest of greater                   |         |                            |   |
| 1                                 |                    |     |          |  |   |         |                            |   |
| 1 <b>I</b>                        |                    |     |          | Is this saying you can use a pressure manifold on panel                            |   |         |                            |   |
| 1                                 |                    |     |          | systems with line lengths between 50 and 75ft? If so                               |   |         |                            |   |
| 1                                 | 1979               | 201 | 14       | the next line says it has to be pressure dosed for line                            |   |         |                            |   |
| 1                                 |                    |     |          | lengths over 70 ft. We were under the understanding                                |   |         |                            |   |
| 1                                 |                    |     |          | that the manufacture did not specify panel lines over                              |   |         |                            |   |
| 746                               |                    |     |          | 70ft long.   | Clarify                                       | Clarify | Mecklenburg/Central NCEHSA | Agree and removed from draft                  |
| 747                               | İ                  |     |          |  |   |         |                            |   |
|                                   | Rule .1980         |     |          |  |   |         |                            |   |
|                                   | İ                  |     |          |  |   |         |                            |   |
| J                                 |                    |     |          | if 250/ year water a sustained and 250/ heathers there                             |   |         | 1                          |   |
| J                                 | 1980               | 202 | 17       | if 25% reduction systems are 25% better than gravel(or                             |   |         | 1                          |   |
|                                   | 1300               | 202 | 17       | any system that receives a reduction in line length)                               | remove applies to gravel trenches or further  |         | 1                          |   |
| · I                               |                    |     |          | then can you take a further reduction off of gravel if                             | clarify than not further reduction is granted |         | 1                          |   |
|                                   | J                  |     |          | using a valve system?  | when using a valve system.                    | change  | Davidson/Central NCEHSA    | Agree with modifications                      |
| 749                               |                    |     | 1        |  | 1   |         | 1                          |   |
| 749                               | 1000               | 200 | 4-       | "conventional trenches" Does this term include all                                 |   |         |                            |   |
|                                   | 1980               | 202 | 17       | "conventional trenches" Does this term include all                                 |   |         | S Steinheck                | Agree with modifications                      |
| 750                               | 1980               | 202 | 17       | "conventional trenches" Does this term include all gravity flow dispersal systems? |   |         | S Steinbeck                | Agree with modifications                      |
| 750<br>751                        |                    | 202 | 17       |  |   |         | S Steinbeck                | Agree with modifications                      |
| 750<br>751<br>752 R               | 1980<br>Rule .1981 | 202 | 17       |  |   |         | S Steinbeck                | Agree with modifications                      |
| 750<br>751<br>752 <b>R</b><br>753 |                    | 202 | 17       |  |   |         | S Steinbeck                | Agree with modifications                      |

| т т        | 1          |      | 1     |   |  | I      |                       | 1                                     |
|------------|------------|------|-------|---|--|--------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
|            | 4002 4005  |      |       |   |  |        |                       |                                       |
|            | .19821985  |      |       | Way too much technical information and protocol         | Much of this section could be provided as  |        |                       | Reject. If information placed into an |
| 755        |            |      | 1     | overload here.  | technical guidance and not "rule" per se.  |        | WNCEHSA               | appendix, cannot be enforced.         |
| 756        |            |      | 1     |   |  |        |                       |                                       |
| _          | Rule .1983 |      |       |   |  |        |                       |                                       |
| 758        | 0.1983     |      |       | See Tom Ashton's suggestions                            |  |        |                       | Still under discussion                |
|            |            |      |       |   |  |        |                       |                                       |
|            | .19821985  |      |       | Way too much technical information and protocol         | Much of this section could be provided as  |        |                       | Reject. If information placed into an |
| 759        |            |      |       | overload here.  | technical guidance and not "rule" per se.  |        | WNCEHSA               | appendix, cannot be enforced.         |
| 760        |            |      |       |   | The second secon |        |                       |                                       |
|            | Rule .1984 |      |       |   |  |        |                       |                                       |
| 762        |            | 218  | 19-26 | 12" and 13" why two different depths                    | clarify  |        | Forsyth County EHS    | Still under discussion                |
| 763        |            | 210  | 19-20 | See Tom Ashton's suggestions                            | Clarity  |        | rorsyth county Eris   | Still under discussion                |
| 703        | U          |      |       | See Tolli Ashtoli s suggestions                         |  |        |                       | Still dilder discussion               |
|            |            |      |       |   |  |        |                       |                                       |
|            | .19821985  |      |       | Way too much technical information and protocol         | Much of this section could be provided as  |        |                       | Reject. If information placed into an |
| 764        |            |      |       | overload here.  | technical guidance and not "rule" per se.  |        | WNCEHSA               | appendix, cannot be enforced.         |
| 765        |            |      |       |   |  |        |                       |                                       |
| 766        | Rule .1985 |      |       |   |  |        |                       |                                       |
|            |            |      |       |   |  |        |                       |                                       |
|            | 1002 1005  |      |       |   |  |        |                       |                                       |
|            | .19821985  |      |       | Way too much technical information and protocol         | Much of this section could be provided as  |        |                       | Reject. If information placed into an |
| 767        |            |      |       | overload here.  | technical guidance and not "rule" per se.  |        | WNCEHSA               | appendix, cannot be enforced.         |
| 768        |            |      |       |   |  |        |                       |                                       |
| 769        | Rule .1986 |      |       |   |  |        |                       |                                       |
|            | .1986      | 228  | 15    | The rule for Engineered Permit Option needs to closely  | The rule for Engineered Permit Option needs to   |        |                       |                                       |
|            |            |      |       | follow the NCGS Law. The law was quite specific as to   | closely follow the NCGS Law. The law was quite   |        |                       |                                       |
|            |            |      |       | its' requirements. It may be best to make a broad       | specific as to its' requirements. It may be best   |        |                       |                                       |
|            |            |      |       | explanatory statement within these rules and reference  | to make a broad explanatory statement within   |        |                       |                                       |
|            |            |      |       | the law directly.                                       | these rules and reference the law directly.  |        |                       |                                       |
|            |            |      |       | ·   |  |        |                       |                                       |
| 770        |            |      |       |   |  |        | cssc                  | A managed and and the dunfit          |
| 770<br>771 |            |      |       |   |  |        | CSSC                  | Agree and added to draft              |
|            | - I 100=   |      |       |   |  |        | <u> </u>              |                                       |
| 772        | Rule .1987 |      |       |   |  |        |                       |                                       |
|            | 1987       | 162  |       |   | Why? Only ptank and piping to and from need  |        |                       |                                       |
| 773        |            |      |       | It sounds like pipe and gravel have to be removed       | be removed.  | Change | Orange County EHS     | Agree with modifications              |
|            |            |      |       |   |  |        |                       |                                       |
|            |            |      |       |   |  |        |                       |                                       |
|            |            |      |       |   |  |        |                       |                                       |
|            |            |      |       | What "components" must be abandoned? The                |  |        |                       |                                       |
|            |            |      |       | methods listed under .1987.e.7. A-C seem to apply to    |  |        |                       |                                       |
|            |            |      |       | tanks and d-boxes, but the language in .1987.f seems    | List which components MUST be abandoned.   |        |                       |                                       |
|            | .1987 e,f  | 162  |       |   | 1  |        |                       |                                       |
|            |            |      |       | to imply that drainfields as well as tankage are to be  | Describe approved methods of drainfield  |        |                       |                                       |
|            |            |      |       | removed or otherwise abandoned. I see no justification  | abandonment in detail, or (highly  |        |                       |                                       |
|            |            |      |       | for requiring the expense and site disturbance involved | recommended) restrict rule to tanks/piping/d-  |        |                       |                                       |
|            |            |      |       | in abandoning trenches in every case; rather, this      | boxes. At most, requirement for drainfield   |        |                       |                                       |
|            |            |      |       |   | abandonment should be left to discretion of  |        |                       |                                       |
| 774        |            |      |       | as needed.  | LHD/AA   | change | Orange County EHS     | Agree with modifications              |
|            | 10071      | 4.50 |       | Does "written approval" of AA imply that the            | Require inspection of all abandonments by  |        |                       |                                       |
| 775        | .1987 h    | 162  |       | abandonment has been inspected?                         | LHD/AA   | add    | Orange County EHS     | Agree with modifications              |
|            | 4007       | 220  | 20    |   | ,  |        |                       |                                       |
| 776        | 1987       | 228  | 28    | Written Record of Aband, is this a form?                | Will the State provide a Form or Letter?   |        | WNCEHSA               | Agree with modifications              |
| 777        | 1987       | 230  | 19    | We have to inspect the abandonment!                     |  |        | Forsyth County EHS    | Yes                                   |
| ///        |            |      |       |   |  |        | 1 013ytil County L113 | 163                                   |